DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 047 722 LI 002 582

TITLE A Multimedia Survey of the Community College

Libraries of the State of Illinois.

INSTITUTION Illinois Library Association, Chicago.

PUB DATE 70 NOTE 159p.

EDRS PRICE EDRS Price MF-\$0.65 HC-\$6.58

DESCRIPTORS Dial Access Information Systems, *Instructional

Materials Centers, *Junior College Libraries, Library Materials, Library Standards, *Library

Surveys, Questionnaires

IDENTIFIERS *Illinois

ABSTRACT

This survey is a first attempt to ascertain the existing and rlanned roles of the community college learning resource centers in meeting the total educational communication and service needs of the community college. It is the purpose of this survey to examine existing and planned library services. A committee analyzed each aspect of community college libraries -- philosophy, staff, budget, collection, facilities, systems and services. Realizing that each aspect affects every other aspect, the committee has formulated specific recommendations that if implemented would further develop the total library program of community colleges of the state. This is the first step in a plan to help clarify the steps for achieving the total implementation of the learning resource center philosophy. It is strongly urged that a second survey funded by the state organizations be conducted during the 1972-1973 school year in order to help establish the advances, shortcomings and impediments in the achievement of total learning resource center philosophy. (MF)



K 002532

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, EDUCATION & WELFARE OFFICE OF EDUCATION
THIS ODCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT, POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED OD NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL OFFICE OF EOIL CATION POSITION OR POLICY.

A MULTIMEDIA SURVEY OF THE COMMUNITY COLLEGE LIBRARIES OF THE STATE OF ILLINOIS

This survey report is for the Legislative Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association. This report is the work of the Survey Committee.

1970

MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY SURVEY COMMITTEE

George A. Fox, Chairman Dean - Learning Services Prairie State College Chicago Heights, Illinois

Kenneth Allen Director - Learning Resource Center Waubonsae Community College Aurora, Illinois

Loren Allen
Director - Learning Resource Center
Illinois Central College
East Peoria, Illinois

Robert Baker Associate Dean - Learning Services Prairie State College Chicago Heights, Illinois

Mrs. Imogene Book, Librarian Rend Lake College Mount Vernon, Illinois Carl Cottingham, Librarian John A. Logan Junior College Herrin, Illinois

Miss Elizabeth Cummings Head Librarian Illinois Valley Community College Oglesby, Illinois

David Johnson
Director - Learning Resource Center
Parkland College
Champaign, Illinois

Richard L. Taylor Head Librarian Chicago City College Wright Campus Chicago, Illinois

Duplicated by Learning Center Prairie State College







CONTENTS

		P	AGE
		RECOMMENDATIONS. INTRODUCTION GENERAL INFORMATION ON ENROLLMENT. GENERAL INFORMATION ON FACULTY. RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES. STAFF. BUDGET. COLLECTION. PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENTS). PHYSICAL FACILITIES (WORK AND STAFF AREAS). AUTOMATION. AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT. DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. TELEVISION. LIBRARY ORIENTATION. LIBRARY TECHNICIAN'S INSTRUCTION PROGRAM. SUMMARY.	24 26 28 33 39 45 46
PPENDIX	I	LETTER (ACCOMPANYING QUESTIONNAIRE)	50
PPENDIX	II	TABLE 1: COLLEGE IDENTIFICATION CODE. TABLE 2: INSTITUTIONAL DATA. TABLE 3: RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES. TABLE 4: STAFF. TABLE 5: BUDGET. TABLE 6: COLLECTION. TABLE 7: PHYSICAL FACILITIES (WORK AND STAFF AREAS). TABLE 7: PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENTS). TABLE 8: AUTOMATION. TABLE 9: AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT. TABLE 10: DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM. TABLE 11: TELEVISION. TABLE 12: LECTURE HALLS. TABLE 13: LIBRARY ORIENTATION. TABLE 14: LIBRARY TECHNICIAN'S INSTRUCTION PROGRAM. 1	79 80 82 85 89 107 114 119 126 140 144
PPENDIX	Ш	BIBLIOGRAPHY	



.

(compens)

RECOMMENDATIONS

The community college is now a reality in Illinois, and the learning resource center philosophy is widely accepted, as evidenced by the results of the survey. Since no printed standards for the learning resource center exist, it is felt that standards should be developed and written to reflect the importance of the learning resource center in the total concept of the community college. It is hoped that the following recommendations will be of help in formulating such written standards.

This survey is a first attempt to ascertain the existing and planned roles of the community college learning resource centers in meeting the total educational communication and service needs of the community college. This is the first step in a plan to help clarify the steps for achieving the total implementation of the learning resource center philosophy. It is strongly urged that a second survey funded by our state organizations be conducted during the 1972-1973 school year in order to help establish our advances, shortcomings and impediments in the achievement of total learning resource center philosophy.

I. STAFF

- A. The learning resource center (L.R.C.) should be administered as one unit under a single director.
 - 1. The director of the L.R.C. should be a part of the administrative staff, not necessarily a tenured position, and employed on the same basis as other administrators.
 - 2. If it is not a tenured position, the director's contract should be for two years or more.
 - 3. The director should be responsible for long range planning and all phases of budgeting.
- B. There should be three professional staff members in the L.R.C. for a community college with a full time equivalent enrollment of five hundred students and thirty faculty members.
 - Two of the professionals should have no less than a Master of Science degree in library science, while the third should have a Master of Arts degree in one of the audiovisual disciplines.
 - 2. Professional staff should be added as enrollment increases, with one professional (M.S.L.S.) for each three hundred F.T.E. increase in students, and one professional (M.A. in Audiovisual) for each thirty faculty members.
 - 3. All professionals should have no less than faculty rank and should be able to achieve tenure.
 - When appropriate, a professional consultant should be called in to support or supplement existing staff.
- C. Supporting staff should include technicians, secretaries and clerks.
 - Training of this staff could range from a high school diploma to an associate of arts degree
 or bachelor's degree or special training.
 - 2. A ratio of two supporting staff members to one professional should be maintained as a minimum number.
 - 3. Student assistants should not be considered as part of the supporting staff or equated with them in any way.



- Recognition of specific skills that have required special training should be given by differentiation in salary.
- 5. Recommendations for placement and salary should be made by the director of the L.R.C.

II. BUDGET

- A. The ratio of the L.R.C. budget to the general and educational budget should be not less than 8%.
- B. This percentage should begin in the third year only if the basic collection and equipment have been acquired in the first two years.
- C. Since the state and federal governments directly support many functions of education such as vocational technical, counseling, etc., they should be urged to support directly and generously the L.R.C.

III. COLLECTIONS

- A. The basic collection of twenty-thousand books is to be achieved in two years. The first ten thousand books must be ready before classes begin.
- B. Along with the basic book collection, the basic audiovisual materials and equipment should also be selected, catalogued, and organized for use.
- C. Second campuses within the district should be covered by recommendation stated in III, A & B.
- D. Two hundred and fifty periodical titles, not counting duplicates, should be part of the basic collection.
- E. When enrollment reaches a 2,500 F.T.E. students, the periodical titles, without duplicates, should be five hundred titles.

IV. FACILITIES

- A. Student seating in the L.R.C. should accommodate a minimum of twenty-five percent of the total enrollment of the institution. (This is "head count" and not F.T.E. The community college is a commuter college; consequently, "peak loads" are crucial for determining seating capacity needs.)
- B. The director of the L.R.C. should be responsible for planning physical facilities and selecting furniture and equipment for the L.R.C. and its areas of responsibility.
- C. Since many community colleges are now housed in temporary quarters which are very limited facilities, the Illinois Junior College Board needs to have some publicized quantitative standards to use in approval of temporary, as well as permanent, facilities.



V. AUTOMATION

- A. Pilot projects in computer automation for the community college learning resource center should be written and funded through federal and state programs.
- B. It is recommended that all programs for computer automation be written for the IBM 360 format, since this is the most generally used computer program in community colleges in Illinois.

VI. AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT

- A. Regional consortia should be established among the community colleges in which individual institutions would specialize in particular areas of production.
- B. Colleges in the consortia would exchange information and materials.
- C. These cooperative efforts could be funded on a state and federal level.

VII. TELEVISION

- A. Television is a medium that is part of the Learning Resource Center services and must be the responsibility on the Director of the L.R.C.
- B. The committee recommends that the minimum standard be a complete distribution system of at least seven channels available in the L.R.C. so that broadcast TV 2500 MHZ, UHF, or VHF, video tape recorder, or other input devices can be employed to send information to each receiver from a central source.
- C. The system should have the capability of sending and receiving signals simultaneously.
- D. When a central TV distribution system is developed, appropriate staff must be employed for planning and implementing services.

VIII. LECTURE HALL

- A. The Director of the L.R.C. should be responsible for the planning of media distribution systems implemented in all instructional areas.
- B. Materials used in lecture halls, and suitable for individual use, should be available in the L.R.C.

IX. LEARNING RESOURCE CENTER ORIENTATION

- A. Student and faculty L.R.C. orientation must be planned and implemented by the professional staff of the L.R.C.
- B. Programs should be planned to accommodate individual needs of students in each area of curriculum.



X. LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

- A. The Illinois Junior College Board should not approve additional Library Technician Instruction Programs until present programs have demonstrated their validity.
- B. The director of each L.R.C. should do a job analysis to determine actual needs and future needs for technicians.

XI. LIBRARY SCHOOLS

- A. The curricula in the graduate library schools should be designed to educate and offer an option to people for the specific needs of the Community College L.R.C.
- B. It is strongly recommended by the committe that a representative of community college librarians be appointed to the advisory curriculum committees of the graduate library schools.

XII. LEGISLATION

- A. Legislative action should be taken to assure that each community college will be able to have the support necessary to meet minimal requirements of staff, facilities, budget, materials, equipment, and services.
- B. Schools less than three years old should be exempt from the "rnaintenance of effort" requirement now being used as one criterion in connection with H.E.A. Title II, A federal grant program.



INTRODUCTION

This Survey of Junior College Libraries was made under the auspices of the College and Research Library Section and the Legislative-Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association. The committee was composed of people presently involved as interested leaders in community college development. Care was taken also to select committee members representative of various geographic areas of the state.

The committee began planning the survey on April 10, 1968. The survey was to be taken during February and March of 1969, with all returns made by the first part of April, 1969. As a course of action, the committee decided to explore existing conditions in community colleges using multi media approach to determine what is planned in temporary and permanent situations under the Master Plan for Higher Education in Illino's. The complete range of survey topics includes:

Range of Philosophy of Library Services

Staff

Budget

Collection

Audiovisual Materials

Physical Facilities (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Physical Facilities (Student)

Automation

Audiovisual Equipment

Dial Access Information Retrieval System

Television

Lecture Halls

Library Orientation

Library Technical Instruction Program

Questionnaire sections were developed by members of the committee in a series of meetings over a period of a year. Each section of the questionnaire was then refined by the whole committee. Preliminary to collecting the data, letters were sent to the community college president, the director of library services, and, if applicable, to the director of audiovisual services to explain the survey. A copy of the survey was sent to these people along with the explanatory letter. Information was given, too, that each college would be visited by a member of the committee for a personal interview with the director of library services and/or director of audiovisual services. Each member of the committee was also interviewed in turn at his own college. Most of the assignments for the personal interviews were determined by geographic location. Each person answering the survey questions could have help from a committee member assigned to his college if he so desired. The survey was to be available at the time of the interview. Follow up visits were also made in a few cases. Completed questionnaries were returned to the chairman for complitation. Various sections of the survey were summarized by those committee members who developed the questions originally. As with the development of the questions, the section summaries were then reviewed by the whole committee. Final conclusions and recommendations were written by the committee as a whole.



Fifty-seven questionnaries were sent out, and forty-six were returned and could be used for statistical analysis. Of the forty-six, six Chicago campuses responded and their questionnaires were used on an individual basis. Two questionnaires were sent to Black Hawk College, but the returns were compiled and used as though from one institution. For statistical analysis forty-five questionnaires were used as the number to equate with 100%. Of the eleven questionnaires not considered, only two represented institutions failing to respond. They are listed as colleges 3c and 3d on the tables in the Appendix. In Table I of the Appendix are listed the code numbers for all the community colleges. These are used where possible throughout the survey, since the purpose is to compare data rather than the colleges. For an individual analysis of each school, the Appendix should be consulted. The other colleges for which questionnaires could not be used were colleges 39, 44, and 47 which were no longer in operation or were phasing out of community college education; numbers 16 and 29 were so newly organized that data were incomplete; number 40 was in the process of becoming a four year institution; number 37, 42, and 49 were so specialized that the information to be gained would not be appropriate.

The arrangement of statistics and the tables are in the same order as that used by the Illinois Junior College Board in listing public and private junior colleges in the state. Therefore, in the statistical data, colleges numbered 1-35 represent public community colleges and 36-49 the private community colleges. Of the 36-49 group, only six private colleges have goals and objectives similar to those of the emerging public community colleges.



randistrictures of the action of the contraction of

LIBRARY SURVEY

GENERAL INFORMATION ON ENROLLMENT

Two year college libraries are serving student populations that range from seventy full time equivalent (F.T.E.) to 4,650 (F.T.E.) with the distribution shown in the table below.

ENROLLMENT (F.T.E.)	% OF TOTAL IN SURVEY
Under 500	13.15%
500 to 1,000	33.33%
1,000 to 1,500	13.25%
1,500 to 2,000	8.44%
2,000 to 2,500	17.78%
2,500 to 3,000	4.44%
3,000 to 3,500	6.67%
3,500 to 4,000	9.00%
4,000 to 4,500	0.00%
Above 4,500	2.22%

With almost half of the colleges having an enrollment of 1,000 (F.T.E.) or less, it is important that developing guidelines for community colleges encourage highest quality collections and services for the growing institutions.

GENERAL INFORMATION ON FACULTY

Although the largest student enrollment is served by the largest faculty group, the smallest student body is not necessarily served by the least number in faculty. This fact is substantiated by the analysis of the survey data. Numbers range from six faculty members to 270.75, using the full time equivalents. Distribution is given in the following tabulation. For example, 15.56% of the colleges answering the questionnaire have a faculty numbering fewer than twenty five while more than fifty percent of the colleges have more than twenty five faculty members but fewer than seventy five.

FACULTY (F.T.E.)	% OF TOTAL IN SURVEY		
Under 25	15.56%		
2 5 to 7 5	35.56%		
75 to 125	26.67%		
125 to 175	11.11%		
175 to 225	8.44%		
225 to 275	2.22%		



RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

As indicated by the tabulations on range of philosophy, Illinois Junior Colleges are far from traditional in philosophy of library services. There was common agreement on the traditional library, but many went beyond the idea of the printed materials used in a reading room and circulated by librarians as evidenced by the percentages representing the responses to the survey. All items that expressed philosophy were to be checked.

Ι.	Collection	
	Books and other printed materials	100.00%
	Non-print materials	93.33%
	Create original materials for instructional program	86.67%
	Total responsibility for circulating and distribution	86.67%
H.	Equipment	4.
	Basic audiovisual equipment such as 16mm, tape- recorder, etc.	97.78%
	Programmed instruction, video tape recorders, computer assisted instruction	62.22%
	Audio system	64.44%
	Video system	44.44%
m.	Facilities	
	Stack area, reading room work area, media pro- duction areas, photo-lab, audio studio for recording	60.00%
	Electronics lecture hall with response system	33.33%
	Closed circuit T.V., T.V. studio, F.M. radio	44.44%
IV.	Staff	
	Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students	100.00%
	Technician(s)	60.00%
	Professionals in media and communications	46.67%
	Professional consultants	40.00%
٧.	Community Service	. •
	Use of facilities	68.89%
	Use of collection	75.56%
	Consultant services	55.56%



Of significance is the 86.67% who subscribe to the philosophy that the director of the learning resource center should have total responsibility for circulation and distribution of the collection of all learning materials. It would seem that librarians in the community colleges of Illinois are interested in having the library become a true learning resource center. Range of philosophy indicates that if librarians are given financial support to implement ideas and plans, resulting library services for all junior colleges in Illinois would be at least adequate.



STAFF

A principal criterion in measuring the effectiveness of a learning resource center program is the number, nature and status of its staff. In the junior college philosophy of emphasis upon quality instruction and individual guidance, it follows that the learning resource specialist must be considered a vital team member in this teaching/learning process. The materials specialist's contribution is to provide the instructional resources necessary to support the objectives and goals of the curriculum.

The rapid creation of new junior colleges in Illinois has made the task of the materials specialist the very difficult one of trying to build a large collection quickly; making do with small, inadequate temporary quarters; and trying to make the resources usable to many types of students. At the same time, it has offered an opportunity for some new creative thinking regarding the place of the learning resource center in the college program.

ADMINISTRATIVE ORGANIZATION

The survey shows that 75.5 percent of the colleges administer library and audiovisual services on a single service basis. The head of the learning resource center is directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction in a majority of the colleges (58.8%). In only 10.8 percent of colleges was he responsible to the President as is recommended by ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries. Nearly one fourth of the colleges did not answer this question. This suggests that some do not know clearly to whom they are responsible. Since the learning resource center should be a part of the instructional program, it is recommended by the Committee that the head of the learning resource center should be directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction. The head of the learning resource center should have a clear understanding of the administrative structure in which he works.

MATERIALS SPECIALIST STATUS

It is disappointing to find that at the time of this survey, in six junior colleges, audiovisual personnel do not have faculty rank. Almost one fourth indicated ambiguity by not answering this question. In one college which employed a librarian and an audiovisual specialist, the librarian has faculty rank and the audiovisual specialist does not. Audiovisual professional personnel should have no less than faculty status. The head of the learning resource center many times is of administrative status. This is recommended by the Committee. It is best, however, for the other professionals to be on regular faculty pay schedule.

About 60 percent report that they do have tenure. It is suggested that if personnel are on the faculty salary schedule with faculty status they be on tenure. The director of the learning resource center who will probably have administrative status should seek an extended contract (more than one year).

SALARIES

Beginning salaries range from a minimum of \$6,000, at two junior colleges, to \$7,800. These figures are for a basic nine month contract. Only nine of the forty-four colleges reporting on this question employ their audiovisual and library professionals for only nine months. Nine colleges report ten month contracts, ten report eleven month contracts and sixteen report twelve month contracts. Data on salaries of heads of learning resource centers was inconclusive.

ACADEMIC PREPARATION

With only seven exceptions, the Master's Degree is required for professional learning resource center personnel in Illinois junior colleges. Two require the Doctor of Philosophy or Doctor of Education, which probably was a requirement for the director, and five require a Bachelor of Science Degree of a Bachelor of Science Degree working towards a Master's Degree.



13

NUMBER OF STAFF MEMBERS

The objectives of the learning resource center program cannot be met without continuous cooperation and planning with other members of the instructional staff. There also must be time to work with groups and individuals to teach them how to use instruction materials in their learning processes.

The A.L.A. Junior College Library Standards set two professional librarians and at least one non-professional library staff member as the minimum required for effective service for an enrollment up to five hundred students. These standards did not include the audiovisual service as a function of the library. When audiovisual service is included, the Standards recommend the addition of another professional. The new Standards for School Media Programs recommends one learning resource center full time professional staff (library and audiovisual) member for every two hundred and fifty students, or fraction thereof. Other stanards suggest using the number of faculty members as a more accurate determination of needs, especially audiovisual specialists who work primarily with faculty.

The study has revealed severe shortages in staffing in Illinois Junior Colleges.

The ratio of professional staff to students (F.T.E.) in the public junior colleges of Illinois is reported to be an average of one professional for every 576 F.T.E. students. If the ratio of F.T.E. students and professional staff has any meaning, the only conclusion that can be drawn from the statistical data is that community college learning resource centers are aiming at mediocrity.

RATIO OF PROFESSIONAL TO SUPPORTING STAFF

In junior college learning resource centers a reasonable balance between professional and supporting staff is one to two. ALA standards do not specify an exact ratio. Standards for School Media Program say:

"In order to meet the needs of an effective media program and its diversified activities, it is recommended that there be at least one technician and one media aide for each professional, and as many additional aides and technicians as are needed to support special media programs of the school, such as television broadcasting, dial access and language laboratories."

Fifteen of the junior colleges responding do not employ enough supporting staff to maintain the recommended one professional to two supporting staffs. Eight colleges report a one to two ratio. Thirteen range from one to three, to one to eight.

Practically all junior college learning resource centers reported use of student assistants on an hourly, part-time basis. The average number of total student-assistant hours per week is 115. The average hourly pay rate is \$1.82. It appears that some colleges with a low percentage of clerical to professional staff are attempting to substitute part-time student workers for well-trained, more permanent clerical and technical workers. A variety of tasks in the learning resource center function can be assigned to student assistants, but they are not an adequate substitute for full-time workers.

CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Increased financial support on a continuing basis is required to enable junior college learning resource centers to overcome severe understaffing. A recommended minimum standard for a beginning learning resource center with up to five hundred students should begin with a minimum of three professionals; two specialists with Master's Degrees in Library Science and one Master of Arts in the audiovisual discipline.

Consideration should be given to increased state and federal aid to staff beginning colleges adequately. With the present financing situation, the beginning junior college in Illinois simply does not have the funds to hire the staff and purchase the resources that are needed in the first two or three years.

The head of the learning resource center should be directly responsible to the Dean of Instruction. Material specialists, librarians and audiovisual personnel should have no less than faculty status.

Salaries for beginning and upper-level positions should be increased to a level that will be competitive in the national frame of reference.



JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARY SURVEY

BUDGET

Adequate financial support for resources, staff, space and equipment is essential to a strong junior college library. To determine what is adequate would require a thorough examination of each local situation. However, there are certain factors that can be taken into account to determine if adequate financial resources are available. Such factors would include the size of the student body and faculty, whether the library is new or well established, the methods of instruction and the philosophy of library service.

According to the <u>ALA Junior College Library Standards</u> adopted by the College and Research Division of the American Library Association.

"The library budget should be determined in relation to the total budget of the institution for educational and general purposes, but the amount to be allocated to the library should be squarely based upon a program of optimum library service in support of the junior college's goals. The execution of the library program as it is outlined in these standards normally requires a minimum of 5 percent of the total educational and general budget. 'This minimum percentage' is for a well established library with an adequate collection. It would have to be augmented if there is a rapid increase in the student body or in course offerings; it would again need to be increased if the library is responsible for an audiovisual program. The library budget for a newly organized junior college should be considerably higher than 5 percent. The figure might be determined by establishing rather precise acquisiton goals over an initial period of several years."

Comparing the library budget to the total institutional budget, the ranges were from 1.59% to 12% for public institutions, and 3.4% to 12% for private institutions. The following is a breakdown of each institution indicating the percentage of the total budget allocated to the library and whether the audiovisual program is included in the library budget:

COLLEGE	% OF TOTAL BUDGET	A-V INCLUDED
Belleville Area College	6.4	yes
Black Hawk College	5.0	yes
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	5.1	yes
Bogan Campus	6.6	yes
Loop Campus	7.0	yes
Southeast Campus	5.4	yes
Wilson Campus	5.0	yes
Wright Campus	5.0	yes
Danville Jr. College	5.4	yes
College of DuPage	9.0	yes
John A. Logan College	5.0	yes
Elgin Community College	4.0	, no
William Rainey Harper College	9.0+	yes
Highland Community College	5.0	yes



COLLEGE	% OF TOTAL BUDGET	A-V INCLUDED
Illniois Central College	5.0	yes
Illinois Valley Community College	6.1	yes
Joliet	3.6	yes
Kankakee Community College	6.6	yes
Kaskaskia College	5.0	yes
Kiskwaukee College	8.1	no
Lake Land College	5.0	yes
Lincoln Land Community College	5.0	yes
McHenry County College	12.0	
Moraine Valley Community College	11.0	no
Morton	1.59	••••
Olney Central College	5.0	
Parkland College	· 7 .0	no
Prairie State College	5.8	yes
Rend Lake	5.0	yes
Rock Valley College	4.8	yes
Carl Sandburg College	5.0	yes
Sauk Valley College	8.6	yes
Shawnee Community College	10.0	no
Southeastern Jr. College	4.0	yes
Spoon River College	3.0	
Thornton Junior College	2.6	no
Triton College	7.0	yes
Waubonsee Community College	8.1	
Wabash Valley College	5.0	
Central YMCA Junior College	3.0	yes
Felician College	12.0	yes
Lincoln College	5.0	yes
Monticello College	3.4	no
Robert Morris Jr. College of Carthage	3.7	yes
Springfield Junior College	6.0	no



Eighty two percent of the public junior colleges and fifty percent of the private junior colleges had budgets that were 5% of the total budget or over. The average of all public institutions was 5.9% and for private institutions 5.5%.

It should be noted that seventy percent of the public and sixty six percent of the private institutions included support for the audiovisual program. According to the <u>ALA Standards</u>, five percent of the total institutional budget is not adequate if the audiovisual program must be supported from the library budget.

In the section dealing with the collection, it was pointed out that only four junior colleges in Illinois met the minimum quantitative standards prescribed by ALA. Since most of the Illinois Junior Colleges do not have well established collections, the five percent standard is much too low. It should be noted that 77% of all junior colleges have budgets that are over five percent of the total institutional budget. However, only nine percent of the junior colleges have budgets that exceed ten percent of the total budget.

Total library budgets reported by the Illinois Junior Colleges showed a range from \$15,550.00 to \$424,338.00, and an average per student range from \$26.59 to \$271.20. If these were combined into an "average junior college in Illinois," the total library budget would be \$117,779.00 serving 1,597 students (F.T.E.). This would give an average expenditure of \$48.45 per junior college student in Illinois. The following is a breakdown of the junior colleges reporting their total library budget and the amount spent per student for library purposes:

INSTITUTION	OPENING DATE	F.T.E.—1968 ENROLLMENT	TOTAL-1968 BUDGET	PER STUDENT TOTAL-1968
Belleville Area College	(1946)	1,968	\$119,956	\$ 60.12
Black Hawk College	(1946)	1,995	52,044	26.59
Amundsen—Mayfair Campus	(1956)	2,061	117,794	57.20
Bogan Campus	(1960)	2,474	136,061	54.99
Loop Campus	(1962)	3,409	142,000	32.85
Southeast Campus	(1957)	2,228	121,423	54.56
Wilson Campus	(1934)	2,946	180,942	60.74
Wright Campus	(1935)	4,650	275,300	59.16
Danville Jr. College	(1946)	1,249	75,482	60.43
College of DuPage	(1967)	3,008	424,338	141.05
Elgin Community College	(1949)	1,475	65,015	44.83
Willian Rainey Harper	(1967)	2,422	274,730	113.42
Highland Community College	(1962)	700	75,320	107.60
Illinois Central College	(1967)	2,687	235,350	87.55
Illinois Valley Community College	(1924)	1,753	115,888	66.10
Kiskwaukee College	(1968)	384	59,740	155.57
Lincoln Land Community College	(1968)	786	140,243	182.73
Moraine Valley Community College	(1968)	856	232,150	271.20
Morton	(1924)	1,916	65,318	34.09
Olney Central College	(1963)	599	45,757	76.38
Prairie State College .	(1958)	1,612	102,695	63.70



INSTITUTION	OPENING DATE	F.T.E1968 ENROLLMENT	TOTAL-1968 BUDGET	PER STUDENT 10TAL-1968
Rend Lake	(1956)	738	58,211	78.88
Carl Sandburg College	(1967)	798	49,850	62.21
Sauk Valley College	(1966)	929	95,925	103.25
Southeastern College	(1961)	598	25,719	43.00
Spoon River college	(1960)	892	38,817	42.28
Triton College	(1965)	2,946	200,000	€7.17
Waubonsee Community College	(1967)	953	106,800	112.06
Wabash Valley College	(1961)	7 55	28,931	38.31
Central YMCA Junior College	(1961)	2,498	70,660	28.28
Felician College	(1953)	64	15,550	242.96
Lincoln College	()	720	58,660	81.47
Robert Morris Jr. College	(1965)	692	64,910	90.94
Trinity Christian College	(1929)	690	32,919	47.70

It should be pointed out that twenty three institutions were founded before 1965 and seven were founded after that date. The twenty three institutions founded before 1965 had an average budget of \$87,846.17, where the seven institutions founded after 1965 had an average budget of \$171,276.00.

The ALA Standards state that "a good junior college library usually spends twice as much for salaries as it does for book and periodicals." Applying this criterion to Illinois Junior Colleges, it is found that this is not generally true. However, in looking that the budget increases from 1966 to 1968, it was noted that increases for staff amounted to an average of 120% as compared to an increased average of only 22% for books and periodicals. This seems to indicate that the trend is in the direction of the standard.

The <u>ALA Standards</u> also indicates that the librarian should assume the leadership in planning for future needs. Of the junior colleges reporting, only five institutions indicated that the library budget is projected in order to cover a period of years.

Another important aspect of financial support is the amount of federal funds that are used for library purposes. Of the junior colleges in Illinois, 74% received <u>H.E.A. Title II</u> funds. Several of the institutions were not eligible because they were not operating before 1968, and several did not meet the maintenance of effort requirement.

The question was asked in the survey whether or not the person responsible for the library program felt that the budget adequately supported the school program. The response indicated:

Inaciequate	13.5%
Below average	15.5%
Average	35.5%
Well	15.5%
Verv well	20.0%



CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS

Increased financial support on a continuing basis is required to enable junior college libraries to overcome deficiencies in their resources and staff. The question arises as to whether individual institutions have adequate resources available to support the library program at the required level. It would appear on the surface that increased support across the board must be considered.

Consideration should be given to increased state and federal aid for junior college libraries. Federal funds for library materials, although helpful, are very inadequate.

It should be pointed out that some of the newer junior colleges have had difficulty meeting the maintenance of effort for H.E.A. Title II funds. The reason for this is obvious. Many of these schools made large initial investments during the first year or two of operation, and cut the budget once a basic collection was achieved. Institutions should not be penalized for having to make large ini*al investments to establish a basic collection of materials. Any institution that is less than three years old should be excluded from any type of maintenance of effort requirement.

It is interesting to note that seventy one percent of the librarians reported that they felt their budget was average or above. In looking at these budgets, it would appear that there should be some re-thinking on their part, as to what is adequate in terms of financial support.

Illinois junior college libraries face the challenge of finding increased financial support at a time when inflation threatens to eliminate any increases that might be allocated. Book costs have been rising at a rate of 10% per year and the cost of periodical subscriptions has been greater. Library salaries, which as already indicated may require two-thirds of the total budget, are also rising steadily. It is no longer unreasonable to assume that an increase of 25 to 30 percent in the total budget is necessary to maintain a given level of support for the library program.

After reviewing the budgets of the various junior colleges in Illinois, it became apparent that the 5% minimum standard prescribed by ALA is not adequate in terms of financial support. It is recommended that, once a minimum collection is established, 8% of the institution's total budget be allocated for library purposes.



COLLECTION

It is essential for any junior college to have adequate library resources to support its educational programs. Adequate library resources would include books, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, micro-publications and audiovisual materials.

BOOKS

One of the methods used to measure the adequacy of the book collection is to use professionally recognized quantitative standards. According to the <u>ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries</u> adopted by the College and Research Division of the American Library Association, a two-year institution of up to 1,000 students (F.T.E.) cannot discharge its mission without a carefully selected book collection of 20,000 volumes, exclusive of duplicates and textbooks. The standards also recommend that the book collection should be increased by 5,000 volumes for every 500 students (F.T.E.) beyond 1,000. The <u>Standards</u> also say that junior colleges with broad curriculum offerings may need a collection of two or three times the basic figure of 20,000 volumes.

Using the minimum standards of 20,000 volumes plus 5,000 volumes for every 500 F.T.E. above 1,000, it appears that only one public junior college and three private junior colleges meet the <u>ALA Standards</u>. The following is a comparison of the reporting Illinois Junior Colleges with the ALA Standards:

PUBLIC JUNIOR COLLEGES

College	Opening Date	Volumes <u>Held-1968</u>	F.T.E1968(1) Enrollment	ALA Standards	Difference
Belleville Area College	(1946)	12,978	1,995	30,000	-17,022
Black Hawk College	(1946)	19,362	1,957	30,000	-10,638
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	(1956)	25,180	2,061	30,000	- 4,820
Bogan Campus	(1960)	16,965	2,474	35,000	-18,035
Loop Campus	(1962)	20,692	3,409	45,000	-24,308
Southeast Campus	(1957)	20,583	2,228	30,000	- 9,417
Wilson Campus	(1934)	14,034	2,946	40,000	-25,966
Wright Campus	(1935)	82,784	4,650	55,000	+27 784
Danville Jr. College	(1946)	11,884	1,249	20,000	- 8,116
College of DuPage	(1967)	23,052	3,008	40,000	-16,948
Eigin Community College	(1949)	13,353	1,475	25,000	-11,647
William Rainey Harper	(1967)	17,085	2,422	35,000	-17,915
Highland Community College	(1982)	14,271	700	20,000	- 5,729
Illinois Central College	(1967)	3,000	2,687	35,000	-32,000
III. Valley Comm. College	(1924)	7,820	1,753	25,000	-17,180
Joliet	(1901)	26,160	2,290	30,000	- 3,840
Kaskaskia College	(1940)	7,582	1,090	20,000	-12,418
Lake Land College	(1967)	7,328	1,095	20,000	-12,672
Morton	(1924)	21,248	1,916	30,000	- 8,752
Olney Central College	(1963)	7,667	599	20,000	-12,333
Parkland College	(1967)	12,000	1,515	25,000	-13,000
Prairie State College	(1958)	7,649	1,612	25,000	-17,351
Rend Lake	(1956)	11,948	738	20,000	- 8,052
Rock Valley College	(1965)	15,693	2,271	30,000	-14,307
Carl Sandburg College	(1967)	2,890	798	20,000	-18,110
Sauk Valley College .	(1966)	13,860	929	20,000	- 6,140
Southeastern Jr. College	(1961)	7,046	598	20,000	-12,954



PUBLIC JUNIOR COLLEGES Continued

College	Opening Date	Volumes Held-1968	F.T.E1968(1) Enrollment	ALA <u>Standards</u>	<u>L)ifference</u>
Spoon River College	(1960)	7,846	892	20,000	-12,154
Thornton Junior College	(1927)	18,818	2,769	35,000	-16,182
Triton College	(1965)	13,000	2,946	40,000	-27,000
Waubonsee Comm. College	(1967)	5,200	953	20,000	-14,800
Wabash Valley College	(1961)	7,031	755	20,000	-12,969
	PRIVATE	JUNIOR COI	LEGES		
Central YMCA Jr. College	(1961)	8,300	2,498	35,000	-26,700
Felician College	()	25,310	64	20,000	+ 5,310
Lincoln College	()	16,365	720	20,000	- 3,635
Monticello College	(1839)	28,776	351	20,000	+ 8,776
Robert Morris Jr. College	(1965)	7,926	692	20,000	-12,074
Springfield Jr. College	(1929)	20,962	690	20,000	+ 952

Of the public junior colleges reporting, there is a range of 3,000 to 82,784 volumes in their book collections. If this were combined into an "average public junior college in Illinois" there would be 15,500 volumes in the collection serving an average F.T.E. of 1,836 students. This represents an average of 8.4 books per student enrolled in a public junior college in Illinois.

The private junior colleges reported a book collection range from 7,926 volumes to 28,776 volumes. However, three out of the six private junior colleges reporting met the <u>ALA Standards</u>. The three that did not meet the minimum standards were quite deficient.

It should be noted that eighteen junior colleges were founded before 1963 and do not have the minimum standard of 20,000 volumes in their book collection. Of the eleven institutions that opened after 1964, none of them had the minimum standard of 20,000 volumes.

Another criterion related to the book collection is the rate of growth. There are no minimum standards relating to annual growth. However, various factors in addition to finances may determine the rate of growth; e.g., the number of students and faculty members to be served, whether the collection is new or well established, the breadth of the curriculum, the methods of instruction employed, the availability of other library resources, and the type of student being served.

Realizing that any basic requirement has doubtful validity, a reasonable standard, in most situations, is the addition of five volumes per student per year. Using this standard we find that the average annual rate of growth in public junior colleges is 2.4 volumes per student and 3.7 volumes per student in the private junior colleges.

Of all the junior colleges, it was found that over seventy-five percent of their collection was in the social sciences and humanities areas with the rémainder divided between mathematics and physical sciences, biomedical sciences and technology. A summary of the collection distribution for public and private colleges is as follows:

^{(1) 1968} F.T.E. taken from Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Learning in Illinois: 1969, by G. J. Froehlich, and A. R. Lewandowski. University Bureau of Institutional Research. University of Illininois, November, 1969.



Subject Field	Public Percentage	Private Per c en tage	
Humanities and General Works	39.4	45.8	
Social Sciences	37.1	31.6	
Physical Sciences and Mathematics	9.1	6.1	
Biomedical Sciences	7.8	6.1	
Technology	5.2	6.4	

PERIODICALS AND MICROFILM

Periodicals and newspapers constitute an invaluable source of reference material on many subjects. Again there is no basic requirement for the number of current journals and retrospective files of periodicals a junior college library should have in their collection.

The junior colleges reported current subscriptions ranging from sixty-two to five hundred twenty-five titles. Realizing the value of such material in the library it would seem that a minimum of two hundred fifty current periodical titles would be a desirable goal to achieve. However, as enrollments grow and additional programs are added, additional periodicals must be added.

Many junior colleges in Illinois are relatively new and are operating in temporary facilities. This situation makes it extremely difficult to have extensive retrospective files of periodicals. However, thirty of the junior colleges reported microfilm holdings of periodical titles and, therefore, these microfilm holdings have become an important element in building a library collection.

AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

Audiovisual materials are a very important part of modern instruction. These materials should be cataloged and organized into the library collection.

Of the junior colleges reporting in Illinois, thirty-seven of them reported having some audiovisual materials in their collection. The following is a survey of the materials incorporated into the library collection and the number of junior colleges incorporating these materials.

Type of Material	Number of Schools
16mm motion pictures	21
8mm motion pictures	1
Filmstrips	2 8
Tape recordings	17
Phonorecords	33
Video tapes	9
Slides	11
Overhead transparencies	9
Study prints	3
Maps	2
Models	2
Realia	2

The only standards for audiovisual materials are the Quantitative Standards for Audiovisual Personnel, Equipment and Materials adopted by the Department of Audiovisual Instruction of the National Education Association. These standards recommend a minimum collection of 500 film titles, 2,000 filmstrip titles and 1,000 tape and disc recordings including laboratory materials. In comparing these standards to the junior colleges in Illinois, just one institution met the standards for films and none of them met the standards for filmstrips and recordings.



22

There are no other quantitative standards for other types of audiovisual materials (i.e., video tapes, slides, 8mm loops, etc.) but it would appear that most junior colleges would have difficulty in meeting any kind of standard if one did exist.

CONCLUSION AND RECOMMENDATIONS

In terms of quantitative standards, it would appear that most junior colleges in Illinois have not made a commitment to meet the needs of their educational programs. Both book and audiovisual collections are of insufficient quantity to meet any of the recognized minimum standards.

The emphasis of this report has been on quantitative criteria because they are most specific and easiest to apply. Library collections should also be judged by qualitative criteria but such an approach would demand in depth study of each institution. However, in looking at the subject distribution of the book collection, it is reasonable to assume that a greater effort should be made to strengthen the vocational-technical fields; their needs must be met.

It appears that many junior colleges opened with less than ten grousand volumes and that they have twenty thousand at the end of the second year. A well developed library collection should also include audiovisual materials that meet the curricular needs of the institution.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)

The total number of colleges responding to this section of the questionnaire was forty-five. Among the respondents, twenty-seven (60%) had incomplete information on their permanent buildings, fourteen (31.1%) had complete information, and four (8.9%) were already housed in their permanent facilities.

The total seating capacity for colleges still in temporary quarters was reported as an average seating capacity of 108.5 stations. The range between the forty-two respondents varied from 37 stations to 328 stations.

Total seating capacity projected for new permanent facilities was reported by fourteen respondents (30.4%). The average projected capacity provided seating for 377.5 students while the responses ranged from 200 stations to 1,200 stations.

Total seating capacity in permanently occupied quarters represented an average of 154.2 student stations for the four colleges responding with ranges from 55 stations to 256 stations. The one public community college in permanent quarters had planned for only 130 student stations representing 8.4% of seating capacity for total F.T.E. (see The Standards). ¹

In temporary quarters, thirty-six respondents reported an average of 13.2 percent of the F.T.E. could be seated at the present.

The ranges varied from less than 1 percent to 75 percent of the student body. One college revised the average by reporting they could seat 75% of their F.T.E.

Thirteen respondents (28.2%) reported their projected seating capacity for permanent facilities. The average percentage of F.T.E. seating capacity planned for permanent buildings was 21 percent, and the range was 12 percent to 33.3 percent.

Among the four colleges already in permanent quarters, the average seating capacity was 32.6 percent of the current F.T.E. ranging from 8.4 percent to 82 percent. The private college representing the highest seating percentage provided only 55 stations. With a day enrollment of sixty-five and an evening enrollment of seventy-one, the total seating capacity averages 82 percent. If this college were removed from the calculations, the average seating capacity was 16.1 percent, close to the projected statistics for the proposed permanent buildings (20.8%).

Thirty-five respondents (76%) reported an average of 2,705 square feet for the seating areas within the center (see standards).² Few colleges are currently meeting this standard; the ranges varied from a low of 506 square feet to 7,106 square feet.

Thirty-nine respondents (84.8%) reported an average of 71.5 seats were provided at tables in temporary quarters. For the permanent facilities, ten colleges (21.7%) reported an average of 129 tables per college.

Thirty-eight respondents (82.6%) reported that seats were provided in leisure reading areas. Of this number, twenty (52.6%) were able to state that seating for leisure reading had been provided in their temporary quarters; the remaining eighteen respondents indicated they did not have such seating arrangements. Among the twenty reporting seating for leisure reading, the average number of seats was 8.3 with a range from 3 to 30.

Only nine respondents (19.6%) were able to estimate the number of seats for leisure reading that would be provided in their permanent quarters; however, the increase of seats provided in temporary quarters was quite marked. The average number of seats to be provided was 78. But due to the wide range in the projections (24 · 300), and the small size of the sample, this average probably does not accurately indicate the number of seats for leisure reading actually to be provided in permanent buildings.

Among respondents already in their permanent buildings, one had made no providison for leisure reading space. However, this is the same small college that had the lowest total capacity (55) and the highest percentage of accommodation for total F.T.E. (82%). Thus, it may be conjectured that space for leisure reading is not a critical factor at this particular college. The remaining three colleges in permanent buildings provided, respectively, 4, 40 and 44 seats for leisure reading, or an average of approximately twenty-nine. The college providing the fewest seats for this activity is a public junior college, with a total F.T.E. (students) in 1968 of 1,500 and a total faculty F.T.E. of 106. This college has a total seating capacity in its center of only one hundred thirty, and seating at tables for sixty-eight persons. Since it is now permanently located, it would appear that small con-

²<u>ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries recommends</u> twenty-five square feet per reader as an acceptable standard.



¹ <u>ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries</u> suggest that seats in the lib. ary be provided for at least 25 percent of the student body, equated to full time.

sideration was given the growth factor, or that its realistic growth potential is very limited.

Of the forty-five respondents (97.8%) reporting on number of dry and wet carrels provided in their temporary and permanent quarters, more data concerning the temporary than the permanent buildings was forthcoming. For example, twenty-three respondents (52.3%) reported the number of dry carrels in their temporary buildings as against a mere seven (15.5%) who stated the number planned for their permanent buildings. On the other hand, few colleges, including those in permanent buildings, had wet carrels. Only ten (22.2%) admitted to having wet carrels in their temporary quarters. Average number of dry carrels in temporary buildings was twenty-six, while those contemplated for (or already installed in) new buildings averaged eighty-four. Since this is nearly a fourfold increase, it would appear that seating in dry carrels has been examined and has value for many community colleges in Illinois.

Wet carrels are not so widespread either in temporary or permanent quarters. Ten (22.2%) of the reporting colleges had wet carrels in their temporary quarters, and only seven (15.5%) could state that wet carrels were planned for their new buildings. However, among those reporting on both kinds of installations in temporary and permanent buildings, two colleges were planning to abandon dry carrels in their permanent buildings and go entirely to wet carrels.

Few colleges provided typing facilities for students, either free or rental, in their temporary quarters, only eight (17.9%) of the forty-five colleges so indicating. A large number of colleges reported that typing facilities were desirable, and they were planning to install them in their permanent facility. Of the twenty-two (47.8%) reporting in the affirmative, half were undecided as to whether the service should be supplied free or on a rental basis. Of the remainder, only two colleges had decided upon rental typewriters for students.

A similar response pattern developed with respect to the provision of a room for using microfilm. Whereas twenty-one colleges (45.7%) made no such provision in their temporary quarters, twenty-three either had provided or were planning to provide a room for using microfilm. That the respondents considered a microfilm room important is further indicated by the fact that twelve of the twenty-three colleges planning such a room in their permanent facilities also have them in their temporary quarters, where opportunity presumably has existed for evaluating their utilization.

Conference rooms for small study groups were virtually absent in temporary quarters; only eight colleges (17.8%) reported their existence. On the other hand, of the twenty-six respondents having information on plans for permanent buildings, twenty-three (88.5%) indicated that conference rooms for this purpose were being planned or provided.

With respect to a classroom in the center for instructional purposes, only two of the reporting forty-five colleges had such a room in their temporary quarters, while seventeen (65.4%) of the twenty-six having knowledge of plans for the permanent structures reported that a classroom had been included for the center.

The desirability of providing areas in which teachers can produce their own audiovisual materials was apparently subscribed to by a majority of the reporting colleges, although slightly over half (53.6%) of the respondents did not have such areas in their temporary quarters. Of those providing data on permanent buildings, all but four (16.4%) reported that teachers would have such areas available to them.

Providing similar facilities for students was apparently also regarded, although only eleven (24.4%) of the forty-five reporting colleges made such provision in their temporary quarters. All but eight of the twenty-six colleges reporting on permanent facilities were making plans for such areas.

Summary

In summary, only four institutions at the time of this study met the accepted standard of providing seating for twenty-five percent of the student body. At the present, twenty-three colleges provide seating for only less than 10% of their total Full-Time-Equivalent and twelve colleges were extremely inadequate in providing seating for only less than 5% of their F.T.E. It is virtually impossible to have effective library utilization when seating is not provided for the users. The great majority of community colleges participating in this survey do not provide adequate seating for their students.

Eleven colleges now designing facilities are not planning to meet the <u>ALA Standards for Junior College</u>
Libraries in terms of number of seating capacity, and one was only going to provide seating for twelve percent,



25

approximately one half of the recommended figures.

The responses to the questions on the availability of wet and dry carrels in both permanent and temporary facilities indicated interest in carrel seating; however, there tended to be a lack of information upon the numbers of carrels and their purposes. Perhaps the lack of information occurs because many colleges at the time of this study were only in very elementary stages of planning for their permanent facilities.

A majority of institutions which were designing new facilities were planning facilities for students to type, read microfilm, study in small groups, produce graphic audiovisual materials and produce tape recordings. A majority of the institutions also indicated that students would be allowed to check out audiovisual equipment for home use, and that there would be areas for teachers to produce their own audiovisual materials and for faculty to preview materials.

However, only 65.4 percent of the colleges planning new facilities were planning a classroom within the center. If the college is going to place great emphasis upon the library for instruction, it would seem necessary to place a classroom within the new library and audiovisual complex.

At the present, the community college library and audiovisual facility is inadequate in over three-fourths of the colleges in Illinois in providing facilities and services for their students and faculty in that . forty-one (91.6%) out of forty-five colleges did not provide adequate seating for their present enrollment according to <u>ALA Standards</u>.

Recommendations

Institutions which are established in permanent facilities and those in temporary facilities should give additional attention in planning for expanded growth within the community college. They should work in order to improve the existing condition of the library and audiovisual services within their colleges. The facilities should not simply exist, they should serve the students and faculty.

Institutions planning new facilities should attempt to meet the Standards for seating. If the Standards are not met at the planning stages, it will be virtually impossible to meet them in the future.

The explosion of knowledge and various formats of future materials will increase the scope of the media center. The facilities of the center must be carefully planned in order to accommodate the educational objectives and programs of the institution and yet be adaptable for a changing environment within the institution.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Thirty-one of the forty-five libraries are in temporary quarters and twenty-five deem these quarters to be inadequate. Eighteen campuses are involved with planning or construction of new buildings. Four librarians reported at least one portion of the permanent facilities inadequate in space. While thirty-nine colleges have space provided for facilities such as storage, processing, receiving, mailing and staff offices, only four reported specifically assigned space for student assistants, two for binding, seven for staff conference and six for staff lounge areas.

Although the range of philosophy held by librarians in the state indicates a wide range of services in the learning resource center, the question can be raised as to whether or not the services are really available when only six librarians have an area for duplication services, six a graphic arts area, six a photography laboratory and five an audio studio. A video production studio was provided in five colleges with transmission facilities in six. Seven colleges have preview rooms as part of the learning resource center facilities. In judging efficiency of arrangement of work areas, twenty-six reported the arrangement as inadequate, thirteen as adequate and two as superior.

There was such a wide range of number of square feet reported for the areas in the various colleges that any kind of average would present a warped picture. It is obvious in looking at the data in Table 7 that temporary facilities are completely inadequate for the staff and work areas in the learning resource center. The data on the permanent facilities is quite sparse but indicates that the learning resource center will have greater work and staff areas.

The table below contains response from librarians in regard to their participation in writing specifications for library planning and construction.

LIBRARY PLANNING

College	Preliminary Draft	Working Stage	Finat Plans
1	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
3b	Yes	Yes	Yes
3 g	Yes	Yes	Yes
4	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	Yes	No	No
6	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	.Yes	Yes	Yes
8	Yes	Yes	No
9	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
11	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
13	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	Yes	Yes	Yes
15	No	No	Yes
17	No	Yes	Yes
19	Yes	Yes	Yes
22	Yes	Yes	Yes
23	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	Yes
27	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	No	No	Yes
33	No	Yes	No
34	Yes	Yes	Yes



LIBRARY PLANNING Continued

College	Preliminary Draft	Working Stage	Final Plans
35	No	No	No
36	Yes	No	Yes
37	Yes	Yes	Yes
41	Yes	Yes	Unfinished
42	Yes*	Yes*	Yes*
46	Yes	Yes	Yes
48	Yes	Yes	Yes

^{*}Librarian only consulted in matter of space and arrangement of work and staff areas.

In the preliminary draft of permanent facilities, twenty-six were consulted, while six were not. In the working drawing stage, twenty-seven were consulted, while five were not. In the final stages of planning, twenty-four were consulted, while four were not. Four institutions have not progressed to this stage of planning. Thirty-three librarians, or 73.33%, responded to this part of the questionnaire. Of these, 66.6% participated in all three planning stages. One librarian was not consulted at any planning stage; one participated only in the preliminary draft; and one in only the working stage. With only a few exceptions, librarians are being allowed to use their skills and specialized knowledge to take responsibility for planning learning resource center facilities.

SUMMARY AND RECOMMENDATION

Philosophies held by the librarians are definitely being thwarted through lack of adequate facilities. Lack of facilities is also limiting the building of adequate collections, curtailing services to faculties and students stifling the addition of needed staff because of lack of quarters for them.

Since all building programs are being delayed because matching funds from the state are not readily forthcoming, it is apparent that community colleges must remain in temporary quarters beyond planned dates for moving to permanent facilities. In this situation, quantitative requirements for space allocation for temporary facilities should be developed, and used, by the Minois Junior College Board.



AUTOMATION

The area of automation is strinkingly negative. Of the thirty-three libraries responding to the questionnaire, only thirteen indicated answers to the questions posed in the section of automation. These shows an overall average of 11% working with or planning to introduce automation in any phase of library service.

It is a commonplace that library automation is of the future. Allen B. Veaner in an article in College and Research Libraries, January, 1970, introduces his remarks with this statement: "A 1967 White House report, Computers in Higher Education, begins with an arresting statement: 'After growing wildly for years, the field of computing now appears to be approaching its infancy.' Library automation has passed through similar throes, and we may be at the beginning of a period of new and significant development."

The conclusion would appear to be that automation is almost with us, and librarians must decide what is to be done about it.

The librarian must first of all be aware of the uses as well as the impact. Librarians now recognize that much of the jobber's billing is done by computer, certainly a library involvement if only an indirect one. But the most pressing questions are these: When are we going to begin automating the various processes of the library? How much automation do we want? How can automation be accomplished?

As librarians contemplate automation, they must be warned of the hazards in wholesale adoption of a system of automation. The individuality of the library is the primary consideration; perhaps all departments will give better service if automated; perhaps several will be more efficient. It could well be that one or none will be the final answer.

But it is important to recognize that automation will grow and spread, and in order for librarians to make a valid judgment they must know something about the capabilities of the machines.

The College and Research Libraries article quoted above continues: "Once in the grasp of an automated system, there is no turning back. Entering upon an automated system in any enterprise is practically an irreversible step. This is why reliability in automated systems is a factor of overwhelming importance for library operation. The thing about library operations is simply that they must be operational. Our users and our management demand facilities that work during all normal service hours, and sometimes beyond that."

When are we going to introduce automation to one or more phases of the libraries? Six libraries responded: two plan to have some automation in 1970 and two in 1971, one in 1969 and one in 1972. It is clear that automation should not be taken or lightly or merely for the sake of the computer as indicated from the data stated.

The questionnaire shows conclusively that the librarians responding are not opposed to either a systems analyst or to training one of the professional librarians to undertake the duty of analyst for the library. Sixty-six percent believe that library automation should be handled by a systems analyst, and fifty-five percent would prefer to train one of the professional librarians. See the summary table below for an analysis of those answering this section of the questionnaire.

AUTOMATION

Libraries planning any automation	18%
Libraries with machine capability	71%
Libraries using IBM 360	30%
Libraries using IBM 1401	28%
Libraries planning conduits, etc., in new constructions	30%
Libraries planning conduits, etc., to be installed in present	
construction	20%



Libraries operating on campuses where systems analysts have been hired	17%
Libraries operating on campuses for which the hiring of a systems analyst has been planned	12%
Librarians favoring the hiring of a systems analyst	66%
Librarians favoring the training of a staff member	55%
Librarians planning on participating in MARC conferences	2%
Libraries subscribing to LARC reports	2%

SUMMARY

After careful study of these data on automation, the committee makes the following recommendations:

- 1. That a study be undertaken among the Illinois junior colleges to determine the feasibility of cooperative venture for automation of cataloging, processing, interlibrary loans, specialized collections, exchange of specialized functions and services and the study of cooperative projects.
- 2. That librarians set themselves the task of becoming familiar with the machines on their own campuses. This could be accomplished by assignment of a professional staff member to the task.
 - 3. It is our recommendation the IBM 360, format, be the standard for any cooperative venture.

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT

The purposes of this section were threefold: (1) to determine the equipment which is currently owned by each college, (2) to determine equipment which will be purchased in the near future and (3) to relate the findings to Standards in the audiovisual field. Unfortunately, after evaluating existing published standards applicable to the audiovisual field, the committee felt that such a relationship could only be made by the individual institution on the basis of its curricular needs. This does not preclude that there is a need for basic minimal equipment necessary to implement the instructional programs of the institution.

For an individual analysis of each school, one should consult the appendix. At the end of the appendix, the total for all colleges, the number of colleges reporting, the average of the colleges reporting and the range will be tabulated. Instead of presenting each and every unit of equipment separately in a discussion, only certain types of equipment will be reported.

Colleges 8, 12 and 32, as listed in Table 9 of the appendix, did not respond in a numerical count indicating the number of items on the equipment presently owned, and therefore were excluded from those questions requiring a numerical figure.

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT PRESENTLY OWNED

Of all equipment reported, the 16mm motion picture projector was found in more colleges than any other item except the accompanying screens. All colleges reported they had this item of equipment. Twelve colleges reported they had 8mm film projectors with one college reporting ten projectors. These projectors were perhaps used in an audio-tutorial facility.

The loop projectors (8mm) were found in twenty-nine colleges while the filmstrip projector was found in thirty-seven colleges. Thus only two colleges did not have filmstrip projectors either silent or sound. (See Table 9)

Thirty-six colleges reported owning 2×2 slide projectors while only one institution owned a 3-1/4 $\times 4$ slide projector. Only three colleges did not have a slide projector and only one of these previously reported not having a filmstrip projector.

Less than half of the colleges had television sets while a smaller percentage had radios. Thirty-one colleges reported monaural record players while the same number listed stereo record players. Only one college did not list a record player of either nature, monaural or stereo.

Concerning the reel to reel monaural tape recorders, the cassette recorders and the stereo tape recorders, three institutions listed no recorders available for student or faculty use. One college had relied heavily upon the cassette recorder listing 150 units while another listed that out of 33 recorders, 21 were stereo recorders. More colleges had reel to reel recorders than cassette recorders; however, the cassette recorder is relatively new to the audiovisual field and perhaps is more suitable to use in carrels because of its size.

Eleven coileges indicated they were without opaque projectors while ten colleges reported that no overhead projectors of the classroom type existed in their facility or were under their direction.



29

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGES

	NUMBER OF COLLEGES OWNING ITEMS	AVERAGE OF ITEMS PER COLLEGE	RANGE
16mm motion picture projector	39	5.9	0-25
8mm projector	12	1.9	0-10
8mm loop projector	29	3.6	0—15
filmstrip	37	5.3	0-18
sound filmstrip	17	1.8	06
2 x 2 slide	36	5.4	0-24
3 1/4 x 4 slide projector	4	1	04
radios	14	1.6	C-4
TV sets	17	2.6	0-15
monaural record players	31	6.6	0-48
stereo record players	31	4.6	0-50
reel to reel tape recorders	38	11.1	0-44
cassette tape recorders	26	12.4	0-150
stereo tape recorders	25	2.1	0-21
opaque projectors	34	2.2	0–6
overheads 10 x 10 (classroom)	38	10.8	0-50
overheads 10 x 10 (auditorium)	10	1.9	80
microprojector	8	1.5	0-∙3
filmstrip viewer	28	2.8	010
slide viewers	23	4.0	0-25
projection carts	37	14.1	0-47
video tape recorders	11	2.3	0–5
projection screens (permanent)	32	13.7	0-50
projection screens (portable)	37	5.4	0-24
teaching machines	5	5.4	0-20
public address (portable)	30	1.6	0-5
controlled readers	13	3.5	0-10
tachistoscope	8	1.4	0-2
calculators	5	1.2	0-2
drawing boards	6	1.7	0-4
loop antenna systems	6	1.2	0-2



Only ten schools reported that they had overheads for auditorium use.

Eight colleges reported the availability of microprojectors. One might expect a correlation between those colleges using auditorium type overheads and microprojectors; however, little existed.

Eleven colleges reported they had purchased video recorders. This would indicate that only 25 percent of the colleges had television equipment for production capabilities.

Five colleges listed that they had purchased teaching machines. No attempts were made to measure the level of sophistication of the units; however, one college owned twenty such units.

Thirteen colleges purchased control readers while only five had purchased tachistascopes. Perhaps the equipment housed in reading laboratories was not under the direction of the person reporting on the question-naire or there was an absence of reading laboratories in the colleges reported.

Six colleges reported they had loop antenna facilities available on their campus.

The equipment for the production of software was not as abundant as the hardware used in the class-room which was previously reported. For instance, only eighteen (less than half) colleges reported they had dry mounting presses and only twenty-seven had paper cutters. Less than one half of the colleges had equipment for the production of transparencies by the diazo process.

Five colleges reported 16mm cameras while eight colleges reported 8mm cameras; however, it was not revealed if the cameras were only purchased for and utilized by the athletic departments.

Eight colleges responded that they had process cameras while ten had equipped dark rooms. Twelve colleges had spirit duplicators while fourteen listed primary typewriters and seventeen copy stands. Approximately one half of the colleges had 35mm still cameras, film rewind, film splicers, tape splicers and thermo copiers.

Only three colleges had offset presses for printing activities.

Twenty colleges reported Xerox or similar duplicating devices. This figure would indicate that approximately one half of the colleges can make instant reproductions from print materials for faculty or student use.

Twelve colleges indicated they had some device for lettering.

An analysis of the remaining equipment would indicate fewer than one fourth of the colleges participating have the following items: 8mm sound projector, composer justifier, mimeograph, laminator, super 8 camera, 4×5 camera, photo headlining device, poster press, photo processor, photo modifier, embossograph, animation stand, electronic mimeo stencil, transparency scanner, slide duplicator and $2 \% \times 2 \%$ camera.

Seven of the colleges reported they presently have a studio for audio recording.

At least four of the colleges are providing courses in the curriculum that have an emphasis upon the audio-tutorial approach. One would expect facilities for the production of master tapes.

Only five colleges have rapid reel to reel audio tape duplicators while five colleges have cassette duplicators. Three colleges report both types of duplicators in their institutions.

Silk screen equipment is available in five existing facilities.

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BUT NOT FOR INDIVIDUAL CLASSROOM UTILIZATION

	Total Number of Colleges Reporting Items
Xerox	20
8mm projector (sound)	8
35mm camera	2
composer justifier	3
mimeograph	9
laminator	10
super 8 camera	7
4 x 5 camera	5
photo headlining	6
poster press	2
photo processor	1
photo modifier	2



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT OWNED BY ILLINOIS COMMUNITY COLLEGE BUT FOR INDIVIDUAL CLASSROOM UTILIZATION----Continued

Total number of Colleges Reporting Items

lettering device	12
embossograph	7
animation stand	0
mimeo.stencil	2
slide duplicator	8
2¼ x 2¼ camera	7

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT (Plan to Purchase)

The structure of this section of the questionnaire was designed to measure only those items that a college <u>did not</u> have but was planning to purchase in the near future. However, many colleges reported they will purchase additional equipment of which they already own several items. Therefore, the actual responses of the institutions will be reported in the appendix.

These tables will not be discussed due to the inaccuracy of reporting numbers of items to purchase; however, results in a subsection will be reported as dealing with equipment necessary in establishing a graphics center.

Eleven colleges reported they were planning to purchase a dry mount press, a paper cutter, transparency equipment (diazo), and a 16mm camera.

Twelve colleges were planning on equipping a darkroom and purchasing 8mm cameras. Eight colleges reported they expected to purchase spirit duplicators, primary typewritiers, film splicers and tape splicers. Twelve colleges were going to purchase a 35mm still camera, while ten were purchasing polaroid cameras, five purchasing process cameras, and nine purchasing copy stands. Ten institutions reported they were going to purchase film rewind units. To aid in the production of transparencies, seven colleges were purchasing thermo copy units.

Only four colleges were going to purchase offset presses. Eight colleges were planning to add an Xerox or other copy devices to their center.

Fourteen colleges were planning 8mm sound projectors while eleven were planning to add super 8 cameras.

Other items to be purchased by the colleges are the following: seven colleges were planning to purchase laminators; eight colleges, 4×5 cameras; six colleges, photo headlining devices; six colleges, photo processors; eight colleges, lettering devices; four colleges, embossographs; four colleges, animation stands; four colleges, mimeograph electronic stencils; six colleges, slide duplicators; and seven colleges, $2\% \times 2\%$ cameras.

In addition, nine colleges were planning to add audio recording studios; thirteen colleges, tape duplicators; and five colleges, silk screen equipment.

Summary

At present, few colleges are placing importance upon utilizing media for effective support of the instructional program. The availability of equipment for instructors is quite limited. Some community colleges do not even possess tape recorders or slide projectors and the ranges in equipment usually vary considerably. For instance, ten colleges report that overhead projectors of the classroom variety are not available in their facility while another college reported they had fifty overheads.

The equipment used for the production of supportive software was not as abundant as the hardware for classroom use. Approximately one-half of the centers did not have access to copying devices. Less than one-half of the colleges had equipment for the production of transparencies by the diazo process while only twelve colleges indicated they had some device for lettering.



34

When analyzing facilities, one must realize the following: (1) that many colleges have offered classes one year prior to the survey and their financial resources are limited, (2) that the availability of equipment does not necessarily promote effective utilization, and (3) that space is not available in certain temporary facilities for audiovisual production.

In summary, a small number, under 20 percent, of the community colleges seem to be making attempts to meet the Standards in their present situation.

Recommendations

Those institutions which are planning new library and audiovisual facilities should become more student and faculty oriented toward a media approach for the improvement of the instructional program.

The centers should establish facilities for the production of graphic materials to complement the existing equipment.

Increased attention should be given in developing a comprehensive unified approach to developing effective utilization of the present equipment and future acquisitions of audiovisual equipment.



 $\mathbf{35}$

DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

INTRODUCTION

The following report consists of two parts: (1) a tabulation of data accumulated from questionnaires returned from forty-four (44) out of the forty-five (45) which were sent to private and public junior colleges in illinois; (2) a summary and conclusion drawn from the analysis of the data as supplied by the participating colleges.

TABULATION OF DATA RECEIVED

The following data are submitted to relate the responses to their corresponding questions in the same order and format in which the questions were directed in the questionnaire:

1. Part A. Do you have or plan to have on your campus a Dial Access Information Retrieval System?

Number responding 44

Percentage responding 97.35%

Number not responding 1

Percentage not responding 2.10%

Twenty-one (21) or 47.32% indicated they have or plan a system.

Twenty-three (23) or 52.12% indicated they do not have nor plan to install a system.

Part B. Do you plan to install on a temporary or permanent campus?

Number responding 23.

Note:

Although only twenty-one (21) stated in Part A that they plan to be involved in dial access, twenty-three (23) chose to answer this question.

Temporary campus 4

Permanent campus 19

Part C. Do you plan to install audio or video or both?

Number responding 22

Audio 5 or 22.16%

Video <u>1</u> or <u>4.12%</u>

Both 16 or 72.16%



Part D. If you plan audio, will you install one, two, four, sixteen, or thirty-two track decks?

Number responding 20_

One track _2

Two " <u>5</u>

Four " <u>10</u>

Sixteen " _2

Thirty-two " 1

Combinations: one and two tracks 1

two and four tracks 2

Part E. If you install video, will you install black and white, color, or both?

Number responding 16

Black and white 9 or 56.4%

Color <u>1 or 6.4%</u>

Both <u>6</u> or <u>37.8%</u>

2. Part A. Do you plan to have the system connected to a computer?

Number responding 20

Yes 11

No <u>9</u>

Part B. If the answer is yes, is it to be a switching, response, evaluation and records, or some other system?

Number responding 11

Switching 6 or 42.12%

Response <u>5</u> or <u>35.10%</u>

Evaluation and records 3 or 21.6%

Other 0



3. How many student stations do you plan?

Number responding 10

Note: An accurate †abulation is impossible to draw from the responses received.

The data were in various forms of number and symbols which made no definite

correlation.

However, the responses would indicate that approximately 1,108 stations would be established. This number would average about twenty-five (25) stations,

audio and video, for each of the forty-four (44) participants.

4. How many student stations will be audio active allowing for student recording and playback?

Number responding 9

Note: Of the nine (9) responding, only four (4) actually indicated that they would have

audio active stations.

Total number of stations 305

Average number of stations per positive response 76

5. Part A. How many stations will allow for student control, i.e., stop, pause, rewind, fast forward, etc.?

Number responding 10

Note: Of the ten (10) responding, only five (5) indicated that they would have student

controlled carrels.

Total number of stations 440

Average number of stations per positive response 88

Note: The responses to this question and the preceding one are inconsistent. More

responses and stations were reported for question five (5) than were reported

for question four (4).

Part B. List the areas in which you plan student stations.

Number responding 10

10

College by questionnaire number Areas designated

Library Language lab.

Be Audiovisual center

9 Library reading room Learning laboratory

Learning resource center

Sub libraries

All classrooms-one speaker only



College by questionnaire number	Areas designated Crestinued
11	General Campus
23	Reading areas Faculty-student modular
28	Science Language Learning Center
32	Lower level reading room Vocational-technical areas Classroom areas Hallway
36	Learning center Library Two classrooms-group listening
46	Learning resource center Dormitories Classroom buildings

6. Part A. What uses do you plan for the system?

Number responding 18

Note: The following responses are inconsistent to previous questions:

Programmed basis or independent instruction 6

Recreational use and leisure time 4

Combination of items above 17

Part B. In what curricular areas do you plan to use a system?

Number responding 0

7. Will the supervision of equipment and production of materials be under the direction of one or more than one?

Number responding 28

Director of Learning Resources 8

Director of Instructional Materials 2

Director of Audiovisual Services 8



Director of Library Services 5

Director of Curriculum 2

Others (specify) 3 (no specifications given)

8. Part A. How do you plan to obtain materials (software) for your system?

Number responding 17

Purchase 2

Production 2

Combination of both 17

Part B. What percent do you plan to purchase, to produce?

Number responding 13

Purchase 39% -- average

Production 61% -- average

9. Do you plan released time for teachers from their teaching load for the preparation of materials?

Number responding 17

Yes 15

No 2

10. Check all persons who will be responsible for planning space allocations, number of student stations and selecting equipment.

Number responding 17

President 13

Dean of Instruction 15

Architect 12

Special Consultant 11

Director of Learning Resources 8

Director of Instructional Materials 2

Director of Audiovisual Services 10

Faculty Committee 6



Other (specify) 2 (no specifications given)

Note: Many of the participants indicated a combination of the above.

11. If you do not plan to install a system, do you have or plan to have any other type of audio or video retrieval system?

Number responding 0

Summary

Since the subject of Dial Access Systems has been so widely discussed in the library field, it was felt that this subject should be included as one of the topics for investigation. The committee had three points in mind when constructing this part of the survey:

- The Dial Access System is a medium of learning which should have its central control function in the learning resource center.
- The Dial Access Systems are available in different forms and a preference for one type might be ascertained by considering answers given on the survey.
- 3. The function of the Dial Access System in the learning resource center can be active or passive in the dispensing of information through the use of wet carrels or the use of recorders.

Unfortunately, the results of the survey show an inconsistency and inconclusiveness which do not justify any firm recommendations or opinions. There may be a general lack of understanding regarding Dial Access Systems, or perhaps there is a feeling that the average F.T.E. of Illinois junior colleges does not require such systems.

The best recommendation, on the basis of data received, would seem to be that the needs of the individual learning resource center and the individual junior college should be analyzed most carefully.

New developments in tape recorders, high speed duplication of tapes and improved methods in recordings and transcriptions would warrant careful consideration of the types and kinds of equipment for installation in permanent buildings. Dial access information retrieval, loop antenna, cassettes and other systems or combination of systems should be considered in evaluating the needs of the institution.



TELEVISION

INTRODUCTION

Forty-five (45) public and private junior colleges participated in the entire survey, but only twenty-one (21) or 46.66% responded to the television questionnaire. For the purpose of this analysis it must be assumed that twenty-four (24) or 53.33% do not plan a television system.

The following report consists of two parts: (1) a tabluation of data received from the twenty-one (21) respondents; and (2) a summary, conclusion and recommendations drawn from the analysis of the data supplied.

TABULATION OF DATA RECEIVED

The following data are submitted in the same order in which the questions were directed in the questionnaire:

	w have a system installed (not a portable) on your campus, please indicate that an installation and answer the questions that are applicable.
Number	responding 20
Number	not responding 1
Ye	s <u>2</u>
No	<u>18</u>
Part A.	Do you plan to install a campus-wide closed circuit television system operated from a central studio?
	Number responding 20
	Number not responding 1
	Yes <u>19</u>
	No <u>1</u>
Part B.	If answer is yes, do you plan to install in temporary buildings or in permanent buildings when completed?
	Number responding 19
	Number not responding 1
	Temporary buildings (exclusively) 0
,	Permanent buildings (exclusively) 17
	Combination of both 2



1.

2.

3.	If you plan to have a closed circuit television system, check the type(s) of areas you plan to have:
	Number responding 18
	Number not responding 3
	Master distribution control for broadcasting prepared programs, i.e., 16mm films, video tapes, slides 17
	Large studio for live broadcasting and for production of video tapes <u>17</u>
	Remote telecasting studios located throughout the building 10
	Note: The majority of respondents are involved in some combination of the above.
4.	Part A. Do you now offer or plan to offer in the future television courses transmitted on open circuit from telecasting studios located off campus?
	Number responding 18
	Number not responding 3
	Yes <u>12</u>
	No <u>6</u>
	Part B. If you are now offering course(s), list the course(s) and source(s).
	Number responding <u>0</u>
5	If you plan to have a system, is it or will it be black and white, color or both?
	Number responding 17
	Number not responding 4
	Black and white 6
	Color <u>2</u>
	Both <u>9</u>
6.	Will the supervision of equipment be under the direction of one or more than one of the following:
	Number responding 17
	Number not responding 4_



Directo	or of Communication Services	<u>0</u>
Directo	or of Television Services	4
Directo	or of Library Services	4
Directo	or of Instructional Materials	3
Directo	or of Learning Resources	8
Directo	or of Curriculum	2
Directo	or of Audiovisual Services	<u>8</u>
Others	(specify)	3 (did not specify)
Note:	The majority of participants we combinations of the above.	ill be involved in various
Will the supe one of the fo	•	s be under the direction of one or more than
Number resp	onding 16	
Number not	responding <u>5</u>	
Directo	or of Television Services	2
Directo	or of Library Services	3
Directo	or of Instructional Materials	<u>6</u> .
Directo	or of Learning Resources	2
Directo	or of Curriculum	3

Note: Four (4) of the respondents are involved in various combinations of the above.

3

7 (did not specify)

8. Part A. Do you plan to have monitors in all of your classrooms?

Number responding 15

Number not responding 6

Yes 10

Director of Audiovisual Services

Others (specify)

7.

No <u>5</u>



Part B. If answer is no, in what percent of classrooms do you plan to have monitors?

Number responding 5

Note: Five reperted <u>no</u> to monitors in all classrooms, but only three of the five reported the percent of classrooms in which they plan to have monitors. The percent: averages for the three reporting are 25%, 50%, and 10%. The cumulative average of the three is 28%.

9. Do you plan to use your system for the showing of 16mm films, slides, <u>etc.</u> in classrooms through classroom monitors?

Number responding 16

Number not responding 5

Yes 15

No 1

10. Part A. Do you plan to have two-way communications between studio and classrooms?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4

Yes 14

No 3

Part B. If the answer is yes, will it be by interphone or any other system?

Number responding 0

11. Do you plan to provide faculty with released time from teaching load for the preparation and production of programs?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4

Yes 14

No <u>3</u>

12. Part A. Do you plan to have portable closed circuit systems that could be used separately from a campus wide system?

Number responding 17

Number not responding 4

Yes 13

No 4



Part B. If answer is yes, specify type of equipment and how it will be used.

Number responding 0

13. What source of programs?

Number responding 8

Number not responding 12

Leased and rented 29.7% (average of those responding)

Locally produced 70.3% (average of those responding)

Note:

One reported that all its programs will be locally produced, and the remaining seven indicated that they plan to employ a combination of lease and rental and locally produced programs.

14. Do you belong or plan to belong to a group of colleges (consortia) for sharing of programs?

Number responding 18

Number not responding 3

Yes 12

No <u>6</u>

15. Will students be taught programs such as television production or television technology using the studios and equipment?

Number responding 16

Number not responding 5

Yes 13

No 3

Summary and Recommendations

The purpose of the television section of the survey was to ascertain whether or not the learning resource center was responsible for this medium of communication at the various community colleges; to investigate whether a trend exists toward the one inch or the half inch formats in order to begin cooperative interchanges; to estimate what percentage of software will be rented, leased, or exchanged as opposed to the percentage of future local production.

Only 42.22 percent of the respondents accept the responsibility of the distribution of television as a natural function of the learning resource center. However, no trend toward a specific format could be determined.

A more definite answer was obtained in regard to the sources of software to be used in the individual community colleges. Thirty percent, approximately, would lease while seventy percent would produce their software



locally. The facilities, equipment, staff and supportive services needed for extensive local production of software would be extremely costly to the individual institution, however, and the committee feels that individuals should be urged to consider carefully this aspect of television production. It is suggested that perhaps more careful consideration be given to the establishment of consortia and other means of cooperating in the production and use of television software.

The tallies of the 46.66 percent reporting indicate that careful consideration has been given to the planning of space and programming of materials for instructional television. The responses in some of the replies are not definite about the persons involved in the supervision of equipment and the production of materials. This uncertainty is understandable because only two respondents at present have television in operation.

Institutions planning the installation of instructional television should define carefully the objectives they wish to obtain. In the early stages of planning, designation of the person or division who will be responsible for the selection of hardware, software and programming should be made. If qualified personnel are not presently on the staff, a consultant should be employed until a competent person or persons can be employed.

The collected information is interesting and valuable in the comparison of what is being done or being planned at the junior college level of education throughout the state.



LIBRARY ORIENTATION

Informal library orientation is the most frequently offered type of orientation according to questionnaire responses. Tours of the library were conducted by 57.78%; lectures were given by 64.45%; conferences were held by 17.78%. Not so frequent were the testing programs (13.25%) and programmed instruction (6.67%).

Formal instruction is given by 11.11% of the colleges through required non-credit courses and by 2.22% through required credit courses. For the non-credit courses, 8.44% of the respondents have students meet fewer than two weeks and 2.22% have them meet from two to nine weeks. In the credit courses, the students meet two to nine weeks. Credit earned is two semester hours.

A library handbook is used by 57.78% of the libraries, and the same percent also have a section devoted to library in the faculty handbook.

No library orientation of any kind is provided by 2.22%; however, 31.11% have orientation for library given through a department of instruction other than the library.

While tours, handbooks, and lectures are the most frequent methods of library orientation employed, they afford students only a brief learning experience. With only 6.67% of the libraries using more than five means of library orientation, the program is only a token one at present. If the community college is the place for the student to be recognized as an individual, he must receive the necessary attention to make him knowledgeable about learning resources. Also, the professional staff will find working with faculty in development of instructional materials an easier task if new instructors know about learning resources and library services that are available. Evidence in the survey shows that only a small percent of new instructors are given any information at all.

Formal library orientation should be planned to accommodate the needs of students in each area of curriculum. The library should have the responsibility for providing orientation of students and faculty.



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Only six of the colleges have a Library Technician Instruction Program, and ten indicate plans to initiate such a program. Of the ten, three planned to start in 1969, three plan to start in 1970, three in 1971 and one in 1973. Two colleges have advisory committees already formed.

One of the colleges reporting a technician program did not yet have students enrolled in the courses. In five schools, the Librarian is responsible for the program, and in one the Dean of Instruction coordiantes the program. Two programs began in September, 1967, two in September, 1968, and one in September, 1969. Names for the programs are similar, with three being called a Library Technician Program, one a Library Technician Assistant's Program, and the remaining one a Media Technician Program. All five of the programs were preceded by community surveys establishing need for the program, with four advisory committees involved. Size of the committees ranged from six to twelve members, and in each case the committee acted in an advisory capacity. A high school diploma is the usual admission requirement for the technician program, although one school will admit a student who has reached twenty-one years of age. The total number of students enrolled in all the programs is one hundred seventy-one.

The number of semester hours required in library technician courses are 12 to 33, and required semester hours to complete a program are from 60 to 66. Electives are outlined in all of the programs except one, and guidance is given in choosing the electives. Content of the courses varies; however, all media are included. (The tabulation gives the detailed analysis.) Library staff does the teaching in three colleges and faculty instructors teach in the two remaining programs. Sixty percent of the teaching is by teachers who have a Master of Science in Library Science.

Only two colleges currently employ technicians; however, ten say they will employ them in the future. There is a conflict with philosophy since sixty percent indicated they would employ technicians. Only four report no possibility for employment of technicians. While salaries in general were not given for technicians, one college named the salary of \$6,000 yearly and another is paying \$350 to \$577 per month.

Although Illinois Community Colleges have the responsibility for specific vocational training beyond the twelfth grade, care must be exercised in assuring the graduate of a specialized two-year program a forthcoming job. It is quite possible to outline a course of study that will enable a student to serve as a technician in more than a library position -- for example, a teacher aide position which would call for some of the same skills as those of library technician. Smaller colleges especially should investigate the possibility of creating courses to satisfy the requirements of either type job and allow the student enough electives to permit him to have a choice between technician in a library or a similar technician's role.



SUMMARY

Since 60% of the community colleges responding to this survey have fewer than 1,500 F.T.E. enrollment, the projected enrollment figures given in the Master Plan for Higher Education in Illinois have yet to be met for complete implementation of the plan. For the successful implementation of the Master Plan, all facets of community college programs - philosophy, curricula, student and community services, for example - must be examined and developed. It is the purpose of this survey to examine existing and planned library services. The committee analyzed from data received, each aspect of community college libraries - philosophy, staff, budget, collection, facilities, systems and services. Realizing that each aspect affects every other, the committee has formulated specific recommendations that, if implemented would further develop the total library program of community colleges of the state.

The most positive aspect of the survey was the lack of divergence of philosophy held by those responsible for existing library programs. Of significance is the more than 80% who subscribe to the philosophy of having total responsibility for circulation and distribution of the library, or learning resource center, collection. Also of importance is the fact that a three-fourths majority believe in the single service administrative organization. Librarians in the community colleges of Illinois are now ready to have the library become a true learning resource center. Given adequate financial support to implement philosophy, those now responsible for library programs could develop effective learning resource centers that would support the institutional programs.

The person responsible for the learning resource center must have a clear understanding of his responsibilities and must also know the organizational structure of the college. Since one-fourth of those completing the survey did not report to whom they are responsible, it is quite possible that they were confused in this respect.

Ratio of professional library staff to students enrolled in the community colleges indicates that the critical understaffing of libraries is one area that must be examined. The ration of the supportive staff compounds the seriousness of the problem.

Since the philosophy is for the generic use of the term library to indicate the total multimedia concept, a realisitic approach to budgeting must be taken to give the financial support for implementing this philosophy. As indicated in the statistical data, severe understaffing exists and inadequate collections are evident, yet an average of only 5.9% of the total general and educational funds of the college are now obligated for learning resource centers. Certainly a higher percentage of the budget is needed to alleviate existing conditions. State and federal funds allocated on a much more generous and direct basis are necessary to assist in correcting the situation. Existing state and federal levels of support are now entirely inadequate.

Tabulation of the numbers of volumes in the broad subject areas shows that nearly all collections are supporting a liberal arts program. Since the Master Plan calls for a higher percentage of vocational-technical courses, greater effort must be made to develop collections to respond to the institutional needs. As noted in the analysis under collection, they are inadequare to serve the needs of students in Illinois community colleges.

Philosophies held by the librarians are definitely being thwarted through lack of adequate facilities. Lack of facilities is limiting the building of adequate collections, curtailing services to faculties and students and stifling the addition of needed staff.

Since all building programs are being delayed because matching funds from the state are not readily forthcoming, it is apparent that community colleges must remain in temporary quarters beyond planned dates for moving to permanent facilities. As a result of this situation, quantitative requirements for space allocation for temporary facilities should be developed, and used, by the Illinois Junior College Board.

Since two-thirds of the librarians favored hiring a systems analyst to evaluate the needs for learning resource center automation, the question is raised as to whether or not the librarians themselves feel a lack of knowledge and training in this area. Library schools are urged to provide the basic education for professional personnel to acquire knowledge and skill for automating functions of the learning resource center. Before making the decision for automating the learning resource center, the director should consider carefully the cost with relation to total budget of determine whether or not cost per function is within a practical level.

The committee holds the view that the community college learning resource centers are in the beginning stages of acquiring equipment to meet the needs of the instructional programs. As each college is encouraged to develop curricula individually, it is felt that the acquisition of equipment will follow along with acquisition of materials in the learning resource centers.



This survey is a first attempt to ascertain the existing and planned roles of the community college learning resource centers in meeting the total educational communication and service needs of the community college. This is the first step in a plan to help clarify the steps for achieving the total implementation of the learning resource center philosophy. It is strongly urged that a second survey funded by our state organizations be conducted during the 1972-1973 school year in order to hear establish our advances, shortcoming and impediments in the achievement of total learning resource center philosophy.



APPENDIX I 1. Letter (Accompanying Questionnaire Q. Questionnaire



Illinois Junior College District 515 Chicago Heights, Illinois 60411 312 756 3110

Prairie State College

Dear Sir:

A committee of the Illinois Library Association is making a survey of Community College Libraries and Library Services in Illinois. The purpose is to determine the present status of public and private junior college libraries and their services. Information gathered should indicate needs in budgeting, staffings, facilities, and services; and should result in the development of guidelines for establishment of more effective library services to junior college students in the state.

The information gathered in the survey should reflect the results of the research done in planning new library facilities which will enable an instructional program to benefit from modern, practical technological advances. In addition, the survey should be the means of pointing the way to cooperation between college, junior college, school and public libraries.

To gather information for the survey, a questionnaire is being sent to you and to the president of your college. To ensure uniformity of reporting, a member of the survey committee will make an appointment with you to discuss the various aspects of the questionnaire. Any questions you may have concerning the information desired will be answered during this interview.

The results of the survey will be collated and summarized and will be reported to the Legislative-Library Development Committee of the Illinois Library Association for positive action in initiating the use of the guidelines.

Sincerely yours,

George A. Fox Chairman, Illinois Junior College Library Survey Committee

Committee Members: Loren H. Allen

(Mrs.) Imogene Book Carl Cottingham Kenneth Allen Richard L. Taylor

(Miss) Elizabeth Cummings

David Johnson



ILLINOIS JUNIOR COLLEGE LIBRARY SURVEY

SPONSORED BY THE ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

	Name		District Number
	Street Number		_
	City		Zip Code Number
	Public:	Private:	·
	Date of formation of district:		<u></u>
	Date of school opening:		
	If previously an adjunct to a high give earliest date of instruction		
Director of Library Services:	Name		
Give name and title of person filling out the questionnaire:			_
	Name		
	Title		_
Enrollment:	Fall, 196	20	
			
	Day	stu	
	Continuing Education (Adult Education)	stu	dents
	Total F.T.E.	stu	dents
Faculty:			
	Full Time	fac	ulty
	Part Time	fac	ulty



RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

Check all items that express the philosophy of your institution.

Books and other printed materials.	
Audiovisual materials.	
Create original materials for instructional program.	
Total responsibility for circulating and distribution.	
Equipment.	
Basic audiovisual equipment such as 16mm, tape recorders, etc.	
Programmed Instruction, Video Tape Recorder, Computer Assisted Instruction.	
Audio System.	
Video System.	
Facilities.	
Stack area, reading room, work area.	
Media production area, photo-lab, audio studio for recording.	
Electronic Lecture Hall with response system.	
Closed Circuit T.V., T.V. Studio, F.M. Radio.	
Staff.	
Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students.	•
Technician(s).	
Professionals in media and communications.	
Professional consultants.	
Community Service.	
Use of facilities.	
Use of collection.	
Consultant services.	
If the philosophy for library services at your institution differ from the above	a chock list places indicate difference
	, ensem nat, prease molicate differences.
	
	Create original materials for instructional program. Total responsibility for circulating and distribution. Equipment. Basic audiovisual equipment such as 16mm, tape recorders, etc. Programmed Instruction, Video Tape Recorder, Computer Assisted Instruction. Audio System. Video System. Facilities. Stack area, reading room, work area. Media production area, photo-lab, audio studio for recording. Electronic Lecture Hall with response system. Closed Circuit T.V., T.V. Studio, F.M. Radio. Staff. Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students. Technician(s). Professionals in media and communications. Professional consultants. Community Service. Use of facilities. Use of collection.



STAFF

1. The libr	ary and audiovisual services are administe	red as a:	
	Single service		
	Separate services		
SINGLE SER	VICE		
OHIGE GEN	<u> </u>		
	a		
	Title		
	Degree(s) earned		
	Salary range	<u> </u>	
MULTIPLE D	IVISION		
	a.		
	Title		
	Degree(s) earned		
	Salary range		
	b		,
	Title		
			<u> </u>
	Degree(s) earned		
	Salary range		
	c		
	Title	ż	
	Degree(s) earned	-	
	Salary range		
IF A MULTIP	LE DIVISION EXISTS FILL OUT THE F	OLLOWING SECTION FOR EA	ACH DIVISION.
2. The hea	d(s) of the audiovisual materials program	is directly responsible to:	
	President		
	Dean of Instruction		
	Other	5 5	

Townson .

3.	Professional audiovisual materials personnel have faculty rank.	Yes	54 _ No
4.	Professional audiovisual materials personnel are eligible for tenure.	Yes	_ No
5.	Training required for professional audiovisual materials personnel is:		
	Degree(s) earned		-
6.	Contracts for professional audiovisual materials personnel are as indicated:	~ .	
	9 months		
	10 months		
	11 months		
	12 months		
	other professionals:		
	9 months		
	10 months		
	11 months		
	12 months		
	No.		
	Classification		
	Training required		
	Salary	~	
8.	All the supporting personnel of the college are on one pay classification schedule.	Yes	No
9.	The salary schedule for the supporting audiovisual materials personnel ranges:		
	to per hour		
	to per month		
10.	Total hours worked by student assistants per week are:	6	
11.	Rate per hour for a student pay is:		
ERIC Full Text Provided by ERIC	to 5 6		

BUDGET

1.	Boo's and audiovisual materials are budgeted as:			
	capital expenditures			
	operating expenses			
2.	The library budget is 5% (including salaries) of the total educational and general budget of the college.		Yes	No
	If not, the percentage is:		<u></u> %	
3.	The audiovisual budget is part of the percentages states in an	swer 2.	Yes	No
	If not, what is the percentage?		<u></u> %	
4.	Enter expenditures for the past three years:	1966-67	<u>1967-68</u>	1968-69
	Salaries—Pro fessional Staff			
	Salaries-Student (hourly)			
	Salaries—Classified Staff			
	Salaries-Student Assistants (Work/Study)			
	Supplies-Pamphlets .			
	Supplies-Magazines & Newspapers			
	Supplies-Bind: vg & Microfilming			
	Supplies-Audiovisual	-		
	SuppliesGeneral .			
	Travel .			
	(Capital or supplies)—Books		<u> </u>	
	CapitalMicroforms .			
	Capital—Audiovisual .			
	Capital—Card Catalog .			
	Capital—Equipment, Furníture, Furnishings, & Machines	·		
	Fixed Charges			
	Contingency			
	TOTAL .			
5.	The library budget is projected in order to cover a period of years.		Yes	No
6.	Unspent funds lapse at the end of a fiscal year.		Yes	No
7.	The library budget includes a separate fund for the purchase of classroom audiovisual materials and equipment.		Yes	No
8.	Library funds for the purchase of materials are allocated by departments or divisions.		Yes	No



		50
The library budget includes funds for the production of original materials such as slides, transparencies, tapes, models, etc.	Yes	No
The library has received H.E.A. Title II money (include basic and supplemental grants).	Yes	No
1966 \$ 1967 \$ 1968 \$		
A separate account is kept for funds from H.E.A. Title II.	Yes	No
Monthly status records are received from the business office indicating:		
Disbursements		
Encumbit ances		
Balances		
Fines and fees collected are deposited in the General College Fund.	Yes	No
The library has its own petty cash fund.	Yes	No
The person responsible for the audiovisual materials program has the responsibility for the preparation of the audiovisual materials.	Yes	No
The library budget, in your opinion, supports the school program:		
Inadequate		
Below Average		
Average		
Well		
Very Well		
	original materials such as slides, transparencies, tapes, models, etc. The library has received H.E.A. Title II money (include basic and supplemental grants). 1966 \$	original materials such as slides, transparencies, tapes, models, etc. Yes



-

ľ

COLLECTION

1.	Number of volumes held at the end of 1967-68 year was:				
2.	Number of volumes added during the 1967-68 year was:				
3.	For your present total book collection, enter in column 4 below the approximate percents which are devoted to the areas of column 1. Likewise, enter in column 5 the approximate percents for your current acquisitions.				
٠,	AREA	CLASSIF	ICATION	1967-68 per cent of Total Collection	1967-68 per cent of Current Acquisitions
_		D.C.	L.C.		- Add Hartistic
	1	2	3	4	5
(a)	Humanities and General Works	000, 100, 200 400, 700, 800	A, B, M, N, P, Z		
(b)	SOCIAL SCIENCES	300, 900	C, D, E, F, G, H, J, K ¹ , I		
	Physical Sciences Including	<u></u>			
(c)	Mathematics	500 - 559	Q - QE		
(d)	BIOMEDICAL SCIENCES	560 - 599 610 - 619	QH - QR R, S		
(e)	TECHNOLOGY	600 - 609 620 - 699	T, U, V		
				100	100
4.	¹ i.e., Law (Pending) Number of periodical titles,		s, being received at		
-	end of 1967-68 year was		4007.00		
5.	Number of reels of microfile	m held at the end of	1967-68 year was:		
6.	Number of microfiche held	at the end of 1967-6	8 year was:	-	
7.	7. Number of film titles owned at the end of the 1967-68 year was:				
		d at the end of the 19	967-68 year was:		
	16mm	d at the end of the 19	967-68 year was:		
		dat the end of the 19	967-68 year was:		
	16mm	dat the end of the 19	967-68 year was:		
8.	16mm 8mm				
8. 9.	16mm 8mm 8mm loop	neld at the end of the	e 1967-68 year was:		
	16mm 8mm 8mm loop Number of filmstrips titles h	neld at the end of the	e 1967-68 year was:		
	16mm 8mm 8mm loop Number of filmstrips titles h	neld at the end of the	e 1967-68 year was:		



10.	Number of multi-channel tapes	held at the end of 1967-68 was:	.
	t ch.	,	
	2 ch.		
	4 ch.		
	16 ch.		
		,	
	32 c h. ₃		
11.	Number of disc recordings (pho 1967-68 year was:	nograph records) held at the end of	
12.	Number of video tapes held at t	he end of the 1967-68 year was:	
13.	Please check if your cataloged of materials:	ollection has the following types	
	Slides		
	Overhead transparencie	es and transparency masters	
	Pamphlet file		
	Maps		
	Models		
	Dioramas		
	Study prints		
	Realia		
		AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS	
		NUMBER OF TITLES	NUMBER OF TITLES RENTED OR BORROWED
	TYPE OF MATERIAL	OWNED BY SCHOOL	FROM OUTSIDE SOURCES
	Motion Pictures		
	Filmstrips		
	Slides (2 x 2)		
	Slides (3-1/4 x 4)		
	Dics Recordings		
	Tape Recordings		
_	Picture Sets		
	Models (Realia)		
_	Overhead Transparencies 8mm Loop Films		
	Programmed Instruction		
	(excluding texts)		



Video Tapes

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

Please give square feet for each area designated and indicate whether or not space is adequate.

	IN TEMPORARY	Y QUARTERS	IN PERMANENT BUILDING		
AREA	Square Feet	Adequate	Square Feet	Adequate	
Storage					
Processing					
Receiving					
Mailing					
Director					
Assistants:	·				
					
			 .		
			 	*	
Technicians:					
		<u> </u>			
	. —				
Clerks:		· · · ·	. ·		
			·	_	
Student Assistants:					
•	·				
Binding			<u></u> -		
Staff Conference	<u> </u>		<u> </u>		
Binding Staff Conference Staff Lounge					



	IN TEMPORARY	IN TEMPORARY QUARTERS		BUILDING
	Square Feet	Adequate	Square Feet	Adequate
Material Preparation Area:				
Duplication				
Graphic Arts				
Photo Lab				
Audio Studio				
Video Studio Production			* 5	
Transmi ss ion		***		
Preview Room(s)				
Please check all items that describe	staff and work areas:			
	ged so that processing of mate errupted flow of work.	erials	Inadequate Adequate Superior	
	wrote specifications for librar the matter of space and arrang areas during		Preliminary Draft Working Stage Final Plans	



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (STUDENT)

Please indicate the appropriate number for the present situation and the permanent if you are in a building program or are planning or beginning one.

	Now	Permanent Facilities
What is your seating capacity?		
What percentage of the total F.T.E. can you seat in the center?		
What is the total square footage in seating areas within the center?		*+
How many seats are provided at tables?		
How many seats are provided in leisure reading areas?		
How many carrels are provided in the center?		
Number of dry carrels		
Number of wet carrels (those equipped with electronic devices)		
Please answer yes or no		
Does your center provide typing facilities for students?		
Rental Free		
Does your center provide a room for using microfilm?		
Do you have conference rooms in the center for small study groups?		
Do you have a classroom in the center for instruction?		
Do you have areas in which teachers can produce their own audiovisual materials?		
Do you have areas in which students can produce their own audiovisual materials, tapes, recordings, etc.?		ter i december
Do you have a faculty reading area in the center?		
Do you have preview facilities for the faculty?		·
Do you have a recording studio for production of tapes?		
Can students check out audiovisual equipment for home use?		
Do you provide a facility in your center for students to use:		
Programmed texts		
Calculators	· .	
Loop film projectors		



Tape recorders

AUTOMATION

1.	At present, what type of automated facility are you using?			
	temporary			
	permanent			
2.	Is your library at present automating any of the following:			
	a. cataloging (card or book)	Yes	_ No	
	b. selection	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	c. ordering		_	
	d. processing		_	
	e. circulation		-	
	f. films		_	
	g. fines		_	
	h. lost book payments		_	
	i. inventory			
	j. budget analysis		_	
	k. cost analysis		-	
	I. budget accounting		_	
3.	Please check the automation you are planning:			
	a. cataloging (card or book)	Yes	_ No	
	b. selection		_	
	c. ordering		_	
	d. processing		_	
	e. circulation		_	
	f. films			
	g. fines			
	h. lost book payments			
	i. inventory			
	i. inventoryj. budget analysis		-	
			- -	



If you a	are planning automation, please check th	e year it will be completely o	pperative:		
		1969	<u>1970</u>	<u>1971</u>	<u>1972</u>
а	cataloging (card or book)			,	
b	. selection	. —			
С	ordering				
d	. processing				
е	circulation				
f.	films				
g	fines	o			
h	. lost book payments				
i.	inventory				
j.	budget analysis				
k	cost analysis				
1.	budget accounting				
(IBN	a at this time describe the nature of your l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a cataloging			specific machir	nes or systen
(IBN	l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a			specific machir	nes or systen
(IBN a,	l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a			specific machir	nes or systen
(IBN a, b	l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a cataloging			specific machin	nes or system
(IBN a. b.	l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a cataloging			specific machin	nes or system
(IBM a. b.	l, Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a cataloging selection ordering			specific machin	nes or system
(IBM a b c. d	Add-o-x, magnetic tapes, punch outs, a cataloging selection ordering processing			specific machin	nes or syster

h. lost book payments

	j. budget analysis		
	k. cost analysis		
	l. budget accounting		
6.	Are conduits, outlets, etc., in sufficient number installed in your present building?	Yes No	
7.	If your answer is "no," is provision being made for installation in your present building?	Yes No	
8.	If you are presently engaged in a building program do your plans include not only sufficient conduits, outlets, raceway space, terminal space for present electronic needs, but also sufficient space for future equipment such as CAI terminals, slow scan, video, micro wave transmissions, facsimile transmissions.		
	What percentage of this space will be used upon the opening of your building?	%	
9.	Has your college district hired an information retrieval consultant or a systems consultant?	Yes No	
	If "no," are provisions planned for a consultancy?	Yes No	
10.	Do you believe that library automation chould be handled by a systems analyst?	Yes No	_
11.	Instead of hiring a systems analyst, would you prefer to train one of your professional librarians?	Yes No	_
12.	Does your college have a computer? Please indicate the make and model number.	Yes No	_
	Will your library be allowed suitable prime time on the computer?	Yes No	_
	If your answer is "yes," approximately how much time?		
	Hours per day		
	Hours per week		



i. inventory

13.	Do you intend t	to participate in the MARC	I the Library of Congress		65
13.		dable Cataloging) program	•	Yes	No
	If you	answer is "yes," how will	you participate?		
	1.	Through subscription to	magnetic tapes		
	2.	Through attendance at o (Information Science Division of ALA and Cataloging) Special In	and Automatic Machine Readable		
	3.	Both			
14.		currently subscribing to the tomation Research and Conact, Calif.)		Yes	No
	ls your library r	receiving the LARC Newsle	tter?	Yes	No
		of your staff planning to at raining program?	ttend a LARC	Yes	No
		AU	IDIOVISUAL EQUIPMEN	т	
			stributed by your center. If yo k (X) in the appropriate colum		nent and are planning to
	<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE			
			16mm Motion Picture Pr	ojectors	
			8mm Projectors		
			8mm Loop Film Projecto	ors	
			Filmstrip Projector (or co	ombination filmstrip-slide	e)

<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE	
		16mm Motion Picture Projectors
	A	8mm Projectors
	•	8mm Loop Film Projectors
		Filmstrip Projector (or combination filmstrip-slide)
		Sound Filmstrip Projectors
•		
	*************************************	2 x 2 Slide Projectors
 .	<u> </u>	3-1/4 x 4 Slide Projectors
		Radios (AM-FN ₁)
		Television Sets
		Record Players (monaural)
		Record Players (stereo)
		Tape Recorder (ree! to ree!)
		Tape Recorders (Cassette)
· ·	, 	Stereo Tape Recorders
		Opaque Projectors
		Overhead Projectors 10 x 10 classroom type
	•	Overhead Projectors 10 x 10 auditorium
		Micro-Projectors
		Filmstrip Viewers
		Stide Viewers

OWN	PLAN TO PURCHASE	66
OWIV	<u> LEGIR TO FORMITABLE</u>	
		Projection Carts
Property and	Charles and	Video-Tape Recorders
******	***************************************	Projection Screens (permanently mounted)
		Projection Screens (portable)
		Teaching Machines
		Portable Public Address Systems
		Controlled Reading Machines
		Tachistascopes
		Calculators
•		Drawing Boards
		Loop-Antenna Systems
Please indicate ()	X) the equipment you now own	or plan to own in your center or in which you are in charge of administering
<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE	
		Dry Mount Press and Tacking Iron
		Paper Cutter
 .	•	Transparency Production Equipment (Diazo)
-		16mm Camera
	weekless track	8mm Camera
~	**************************************	Rapird Process Camera
·		Equipped Darkroom
 -	********	Spirit Duplicator
		Primary Typewriter
***************************************		Copy Camera and Stand
		35mm Still Camera
		Film Rewind
10-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-1		Film Splicer (8mm and 16 mm)
		Tape Splicer
	# CP (1 P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P P	Thermo Copy Reproducer
		Offset Press
	manufact.	Polaroid Camera
		Xerox or Photocopy Machine

8mm or Super 8 Sound Projector

Half Frame 35mm Camera



	c. If you plan audio, will you install	:				
	Mono Track Decks					
	Dual Track Decks		;			
	Four Track Decks					
	16 Track Decks					
	32 Track Decks					
	d. If you install video, will you insta	itl:				
	Black and White					
	Color					
	Both	•				
2.	Do you plan to have the system connected	to a computer?		Yes	No -	
	If answer is "yes," is it to be a :					
	Switching System					
	Response System					
	Evaluation and Records System					
	Other				,	
•	Harris and a section to an array					
3.	How many student stations do you plan?					
	Audio					
	Video					
	Both					
4.	How many student stations will be audio a student recording and playback?	active allowing for				
5.	How many stations will allow for student or rewind, fast forward, etc.	control, <u>i.e.,</u> stop, pause,				
	List the areas in which you plan student st	ations.				
	Areas	Number of Student Stations				
	1	1		_		
	2	2				
	3	3		_		
	4	4		_		
	5	5		_		



	<u>OWN</u>	PLAN TO PURCHASE		
			Cold Type ComposerJustifier	
			Mimeograph	
			Laminator	
			Super 8 Camera	
,		·	4 x 5 Camera	
			, x o camora	
			Photo Headlining Device	
	—		Poster or Proof Press	
			Photo Stabilization Processor	
			Photo Modifier or Lacy-Lacy	
			Mechanic or Lettering Devices	
		Name of the latest state o	Embossograph	
		<u> </u>	Animation Stand	
			Electronic Mimeo Stencil and Transparency Scanner	
			Slide Duplicator - Electronic or Strobe	
			2-1/4 x 2-1/4 Camera	
			Audio Recording Studio	
	******		Offset Press	
			Tape Duplicator	
			Cassette Duplicator	
			Process Camera	
			Silk Screen Equipment	
		DIAL ACC	ESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM	
This	survey is for au	ıdio tapes and video tap	es only.	
If yo	ou now have a s ystem and arisw	ystem installed, please in er questions that are ap	ndicate that you have a See Yes No	_
1.	Do you plan t	to install a system?	Yes No	_
	If answer is "	yes," do you plan to ins	tall on:	
	a. Tem	porary Campus		
		nanent Campus		
	b. Do	you plan to install:		
	Aud			
	Vide			
	D ₀ +l			



6.	What uses do you plan for the system?		
	1. Programmed basic or independent instruction		
	2. Supplemental to classroom instruction		
	3. Recreational use and leisure time		
	4. Combination of items above	****	
	In what curricular areas do you plan to use the system?		
	1.		
	2		
	3		
	4		
	5		
7.	Will the pervision of equipment and production of materials be under the prection of one or more than one? Check the ones applicable.		
	1. Director of Learning Resources		
	2. Director of Instructional Materials		
	3: Director of Audiovisual Services		
	4. Director of Library Services		
	5. Director of Curriculum		
	6. Others (Specify)		
8.	How do you plan to obtain materials (software) for your system?		٠.
	1. Do you plan to purchase materials?		
	2. Do you plan to produce materials?		
	3. Combination of 1 and 2		
	a. What percent do you plan to purchase?		
	b. What percent do you plan to produce?	%	
9.	Do you plan released time for teachers from teaching load for the preparation of materials?	Yes No	
10.	Check all persons who will be responsible for planning space allocations, number of student stations, and selecting equipment.		
	1. President		
	2. Dean of Instruction		
	3. Architect		
	4. Special Consultant		
	5. Director of Learning Resources		



		70	
	6. Director of Instructional Materials		
	7. Director of Audiovisual Services		
	8. Director of Library Services		
	9. Faculty Committee		
	10. Others (Specify)		
11.	If you do not plan to install a system, do you have, or plan to have, any other type of audio or video retrieval system? (Individual audio and video recorder and playbacks are not to be considered in this question.)	Yes No	
	If answer is "yes," please give a brief description of your plan and equipment. Attach separate sheet if needed.		
	TELEVISION		
1.	If you now have a system installed (not a portable) on your campus please indicate that you have an installation and answer the		
	questions that are applicable.	Yes No	
2.	Do you plan to install a campus-wide closed circuit television system operated from a Central Studio?	Yes No	
	If answer is "yes," do you plan to install in:		
	Temporary buildings		
	When new campus is completed		
3.	If you plan to have a closed circuit television system, check the type(s) of areas you plan to have:		
	Master distribution control for broadcasting prepared programs: <u>i.e.</u> , 16mm films, video tapes, slides.		
	Large studio for live broadcasting and for production of video tapes.		
	Remote telecasting studios located throughout the building.		
4.	Do you now offer or plan to offer in the future television courses		
	transmitted on open circuit from telecasting studios located off campus?	Yes No	
	If you are now offering coursely list the coursels) and source(s):		

Source

Source_



Course_

--- 72

			/1
5 .	If you plan to have, a system is it, or will it be:		
	Black and White		
	Color		
	Both		
	•		
6.	Will the supervision of equipment be under the direction of one, or more than one, of the following:	·	
	Check the ones that are applicable.		
	Director of Communication Services		
	Director of Television Services		
	Director of Library Services		
	Director of Institutional Materials		
	Director of Learning Resources		
	Director of Curriculum		
-	Director of Audiovisual Services		
	Others (Specify)		
7.	Will the supervision of production of materials be under the direction of one, or more than one, of the following:		
	Check the ones that are applicable.		
	Director of Television Services		
	Director of Library Services		
	Director of Instructional Materials		
	Director of Learning Resources		
	Director of Curriculum		
	Director of Audiovisual Services		
	Others (Specify)		
8.	Do you plan to have monitors in all of your classrooms?	Yes	- No <u></u>
	If answer is "no," in what percent of classrooms do you plan to have monitors?	<u>%</u>	
9.	Do you plan to use your system for the showing of 16mm films, slides, etc., in classrooms through classroom monitors?	Yes	- No
10.	Do you plan to have two-way communication between studio and classrooms?	Yes	_ No
	If answer is "yes," will it be by interphone?		
	Other system (specify)		



			7	72
17.	Do you plan to provide faculty with released time from teaching load for the preparation and production of programs?	Yes	. No	
12.	Do you plan to have portable closed circuit systems that could be used separately from campus wide system?	Yes	. No	_
	If answer is "yes," specify type of equipment and how it will be used.			
	Attach sheet of paper if needed.			
	· •			
13.	What source of programs?			
	Leased and rented			
	Locally produced	<u>%</u>		
14.	Do you belong or plan to belong to a group of colleges (consortia) for sharing of programs?	Yes	_ No	
15.	Will students be taught programs such as T.V. production or T.V. technology using the studios and equipment?	Yes	_ No	
	LECTURE HALLS			
1.	In your school s new facilities there will be lecture halls.			
ź.	The seating capacity for each is:			
				
				
3.	The projection facilities for the lecture halls are:			
	a. Rear Screen projection			
	b. Front Screen projection from portable cart			



c. Front Screen projection from projection booth

4.	The lectern will allow the teacher remote control functions for:	
	16mm	
	Slides	
	Random Access Slides	
	Tetevision	-
	Public Address System	
	Lights	
5.	The type of equipment for programming media in the lacture hall will be:	
	Paper Tape Programmer	
	Magnetic Tape Programmer	
	Mechanical Electronic Programmer	
6.	The seating in the lecture hall will be:	
	Auditorium type seats	
	Auditorium type with folding writing tablets	
	Stationary tables and chairs	
	Tables and chairs	
7.	The lecture hall(s) with response system will have a student station pannel containing:	
	4 button responder	
	5 button responder	
	Individual light feedback	
	Vibrating feedback	
	Computer interface	
8.	The response system is adequate for immediate response from:	
	0 - 25 students	
	25 - 50 students	 _
	50 - 75 students	
	75 - 100 students	
	100 or more students	
9.	The production and maintenance of media for the lecture hall is the responsibility	of:



LIBRARY ORIENTATION

ease check each item that describes your library orientation program:		
We have no library orientation of any kind.	1.	
We have a required, non-credit course.	2.	
The required, non-credit course is offered for:		
fewer than two weeks	3.	
two to nine weeks	4.	
a semester	5.	
We have a required, credit course offered for:		
fewer than two weeks	6.	
two to nine weeks	7.	
a semester	8.	
Credit earned for this library orientation course is:		
one semester hour	9.	
two semester hours	10.	
three semester hours	11.	
We have an informal library orientation which includes:		
tour of the library	12.	
lecture(s)	13.	
testing	14.	
conferences	15.	
programmed instruction	16.	
We have a library orientation given through a department of instruction other than library.	17.	
We have a library handbook.		
vve nave a histary flaticipook.	18.	
We have a program of orientation for new faculty.	19.	
We have a section of a faculty handbook dayoted to library.	20	



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Do	you have a Library Technician Instruction Program?	Yes No					
ΙF	"YES," CONTINUE ANSWERING QUESTIONNAIRE.						
IF	"NO," GO TO SECTION 3.						
A.	The coordinator of the Library Technician Instruction Program is:						
	Librarian		-				
	Dean of Instruction		-				
	Both		-				
В.	The program was started						
C.	The title of your program is:	<u>_</u>					
D.	A survey was made of the community and/or region to establish the need for such a program.	Yes	No				
Ε.	An advisory committee was involved.	Yes	No				
	If a committee was involved:						
	1. There were members on the committee.						
	2. Its function has been	_					
F.	The requirements for being admitted to the program are:						
		<u> </u>					
							
G.	There are students currently enrolled in the program.	,					
Н.	Are Library Technician Instruction Program courses currently being taught?	Yes	No				
ı.	Additional courses contemplated are:						



The number of semester hours of Library Technician Instruction Program courses that are required to complete the program are:		76
The number of semester hours credit needed to complete the Library Technician Instruction Program are:		
Electives are included in the outline of the program.	Yes	No
Do you suggest which electives should be taken?	Yes	No
All media are covered in the course of the study		
or by separate courses		
or by integrated course content		
Are Library Technician Instruction Program courses offered in day or evening schedules?		
Day		
Evening	····	
Both		
The courses are taught by the:		•
Library Staff		
Separate Department		
The instructor's special qualifications are:		
	<u> </u>	

	· ·	



В.

2.

If you do not now employ any Library Technicians are you

planning to in the future?

77

IF YOU DO NOT HAVE A LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM, ANSWER QUESTIONS IN SECTION 3.

3.	Plans	Plans are being made to offer a Library Technician Instruction Program.								
	A.	Probable starting date is:								
	D	Har an advisary committee has formed as involved	V							



APPENDIX II - TABLES

Institution	Code Number	79
Belleville Area College	1	
Black Hawk College	2	
Black Hawk College East	2 a	
Chicago City College	3	
Amundsen-Mayfair Campus	3 a	
Bogan Campus	3 b	
Crane Campus	3c,	
Fenger Campus	3 d	COLLEGE IDENTIFICATION TABLE
Loop Campus	3e	
Southeast Campus	3f	
Wilson Campus Wright Campus	3g 3h	TABLE 1
Danville Junior College	4	
DuPage College	5	
John A Logan College	6	
Elgin Community College	7	
William Rainey Harper College	8	
Highland Community College	9	
Illinois Central College	10	
Illinois Valley Community College	11	
Joliet Junior College	12	
Kankakee Community College	13	
Kaskaskia College	14	
Kishwaukee College	15	
Lake County College	16	
Lake Land College	17	
Lincoln Land Community College	18 10	
McHenry County College	19	•
Moraine Valley Community College	20 21	
Morton Junior College Olney Central College	21	
Parkland College	23	
Prairie State College	24	
Rend Lake Junior College	25	
Rock Valley College	26	
Carl Sandburg College	27	
Sauk Valley College	28	
Shawnee Community College	29	
Southeastern Junior College	30	
Spoon River College	31	
Thornton Junior College	32	
Triton College	33	
Waubonsee Community College	34	•
Wabash Valley College	35	•
Central YMCA Junior College	36	•
Chicago Technical College	37	
Felician College Immaculata	38 39	
Kendali College	39 40	
Lincoln College	41	
MacCormac College	42	•
Mallinckrodt College	43	
Maria Junior College	44	
Monticello College	45	
Robert Morris Junior College	46	
St. Bede Junior College	47	·
Springfield Junior College	48	
Trinity Christian College	49	



TABLE 2
INSTITUTIONAL DATA

	Formation	Date of	Earliest	Title of Individual Filling Questionnaire Librarian				
Institution	of District	School Opening	Date of Institution	Head	arian Asst.	Audiovisual	Both	Dean of Instruction
		-						
1	7/1/67	7/1/67	9/1946	x		×	x	
2	7/1/62	9/1946	9/1946	X			,	
3a	7/1967	•••••	9/1956	X				
3b	8/1966	9/1960	9/1960					X
3 c	No response			***************************************	*********	************************		
3d	No response			***************************************		*******************************	****	******************************
3e	9/1966	9/1962	9/1962		X			
3f	7/1966	2/1957	*****	X				
3 g	7/1966	9/1934	*****		X			
3h	7/1966	9/1935	9/1935	X				
4	4/14/66	9/1946	9/1946	X				
5	1/1/66	9/1967	*****	X				
6	4/16/67	9/25/68	*****	X				
7	7/1966	9/1966	9/1949	Х				
8	3/1965	9/1967	*****		X	X		
9	6/1967	9/1962	9/1962	X				
10	5/25/66	9/1967	*****	X				
11	7/1966	9/1966	9/1924	X				
72	2/18/67	6/28/67	1901	X				
13	10/1966	9/1068	•••••	X				
14	7/1/65		1940	x				
15	1/1967	9/1/68	•	^	x			
16	Newly organiz		.,		······	· teandriseacourt 0010 a occ pass 20	PO	
17	9/24/66	9/6/67	ana Daa	×				
18	2/23/67	9/23/68		â				•
19	6/1/67	9/1/68	******	â				
20	2/18/67	9/16/68		â				
21	1967	9/10/00	1924					
22	7/1/68	9/1963	1963	X X				
23	5/1966	9/1967	1903	0				
23 24	9/1967			X				
2 4 25		9/1967	9/1958	X				
26 26	7/1967	7/1967	9/1956	X				
	10/1964	9/1965	******	X		•		
27	1967	10/1967	•••••	X				
28	6/1965	9/1966		X				4
29	Newly organize		0/4004	**********		*************	***************	
30	6/1961	9/1961	9/1961	X				
31	9/1968	9/1968	9/1960	X		•		
32	8/1966	6/1966	1927	, X				
33	2/11/66	9/1965	*****	~ X				
34	7/1966	9/1967		Х				
35	1960	9/1961	9/1961	X				
36		1961	*****					X
37	Too specialize			·		**************		
38	******	9/1953	•••••	X				
39			ge Program	*********				
40	Four year inst	itution		·····		,		
41	•••••			X				
42	Too specialize	d		~······		***************************************	***************************************	
43	•••••		•••••	X				
44	Phased out of	Community Colle	ge Program	~			····	
45		1839	******	X				
46	******	9/1 96 5		, X				
47	Phased out of	Community Colle	ge Program		*************	***	······································	***************************************
48	******	1929	******	X				
49	Too specialized	d	************************	······			*****	***************************************



TABLE 2---Continued

INSTITUTIONAL DATA

	STUDENTS								
nstitution	Full Time Equivelent	ime (Total	Full Time_	Pert Time	Full Time Equivalent	Status	
1	1,467	1,708	1,692	3,400	37	225	82	Public	
ż	2,217	1,518	1,281	2,799	114	50	126.50	1 45110	
3e	2,061	1,826	1,536	3,862	118	10	121	**	
3b	2,474	4.574	262	4,836	111	20	116	"	
3c	•		***************************************						
3d							***************************************	***************************************	
3e	3.409	7,353	650	8.003		40	400 75	***************************************	
3f	2,228	3,564			187 110	3	198.75 110.75	,,	
3g	3,002	3,004		3,564		_		,,	
3h			*******	3,002			190.50		
	4,650	7,750		7,750	270	3	270.75	"	
4	1,249	1,445	365	1,810	91	35	106	"	
5	3,008	2,406	1,666	4,070	113	109	149		
6	264	240	400	640	11	16	15	"	
7	1,475	1,156	957	2,113	61	6	62	**	
8	2,422	3,825	******	3,825	88	150	126	"	
9	700	925	1,260	2,185	53	121	72	**	
10	2,687	2,430	1,439	4,016	109	90	134	"	
11	1,704	1,478	836	2,314	84	32	100	"	
12	2,290	1,863	1,226	3,089	74	104	(100)	**	
13	405	548	1,241	1,789	23	14	23.8	••	
14	1,090	1,232	161	1,393	44	20	49	,,	
15	384	341	329	670	28	28	32	,,	
16	Newly organia		329	670	28	26	32		
17	1.095	1,005	407	4 440	·······	······································		,	
18	768	643		1,412	51	21	62.50		
19			806	1,449	17	26	23.50		
	509	339	830	1,169	28	40	38		
20	856	1,285	333	i,618	40	19	45	.,	
21	1,916	1,372	1,632	3,004	71	135	128.3	••	
22	642	639	****	639	22	4	23	"	
23	1,515	1,300	1,100	2,400	89	39	101	10	
24	1,569	1,252	324	1,576	63	127	102.7	**	
25	738	773	99	872	49	6	50	"	
26	2,271	3,249	225	3,474	99	35	106	"	
27	798	950	250	1,200	17	51	37.3	**	
28	925	893	458	1,351	89	14	92.50	"	
29	Newly organiz	:ed				····	······································	***************************************	
30	598	481	101	582	21	8	23	"	
31	852	831	213	1,044	46	24	23 46	,,	
32	2.769	2.073	5,000+	7,073+	111	319	190.76	,,	
33	2,495	2,073	5,0001	2,500	150				
34	2,495 953	602				100	180		
3 4 35	736		1,473	2,075	30	80	58.50		
			*********	723	33	18	37.50		
36	1,280	3.900	********	3.900	65	156	96	Private	
37	Too specialize				······································	***************************************			
38	115	38	. 77	115	5	4	6	"	
39			y College Prograi					···-	
40			······································		•••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••••				
41	656	656		656	39	16	44	"	
42	Top specialize	d				· -	·······	•••••••••••••	
43	70	65	71	136	10	7	12	"	
44			y College Program		······································	······································	1 &	*************	
45	243	351	,	351	33	8	36.25	······································	
46	697	697	********	697	33 24	9			
47			······································	760	24	9	27 3/5	••	
48	880	Sommunit	y College Frogram	η					
	OOU	94/	480	1.454	40	17	44.25	**	



TABLE 3 RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

COLLECTION

EQUIPMENT

institution	Books and Other Printed Materials	Audiovisual Materials	Create Original Eduterials for Instr. Program	Total Responsibility for Circulating and Distribution	Basic Audiovisual Equipment - 10mm, Tapa Recorders,etc. Programmed, Instruction, Video Tapa Recorder, Computer	Assisted Instruction	Audio System	Video System		
1	×	x	x	x	x					
2	x	â	×	x	Ŷ	×	x	x		
3a	â	x	^	â	X X	â	^	^		
3b	â	â		â	â	^	X			
3c	No respons			······································	~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~					
3d	No respons					······				
38	x	х	x	×	×	×	¥	x		
3f	x	••		~	•	^	X	^		
3g	X	x		x	×		^			
šh.	x x x x x x x x	x	×	X X	x	x				
4	x	x x x x x x x x	x	Ŷ	Ŷ	^				
5	X	X	x	× × ×	x x x x x x x x x	x	X	x		
6	X	x	x	ÿ	ŷ	^	â	^		
7	X	x	• • •	×	ŷ		â			
8	x	x	×	x	Ş) (â	x		
9	x	Ŷ	x	x	Ç	x	â	â		
10	x	Ŷ	x	â	Ŷ	X	â.	â		
11	ŵ	ŵ	•	^	ŷ	â	â	x		
12	x	Ÿ	X	x	Ç	â	â	â		
13	x	Ŷ	x	â	Ç	^	â	^		
4	x	x	x	â	ŷ		Α.			
6	â	â	â	â	Ç	×	x	x		
6	Nawly orga				~	^ 				
17	X	×	X		V	×	~			
18	x	. x	â	×	x x x x	â	X X	X		
19	x	Ŷ	â	â	\$			X		
20	~	^	^	^	\$	×	X	X		
21	Χ ·	Y		×	^	^				
22		X X X X	X	÷.	V	×				
23	X X X X	Ŷ	Ç	X X X X	0	â	v			
24	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	\$	÷	X	X	X		
25	Ŷ	Ŷ	\$	\$	÷	â	X	X X X		
26	Ŷ	Ŷ	\$	\$	0	Š	X	X		
27	â	â	Ç	â ·	÷	×	X	Х		
 18	x	â	× × × ×	â	X X X X X	â	×	.,		
9	Newly orga	nizad	······························	······································	^ ····································		X	X		
10	X	X			x					
31	Ŷ	•		x	\$					
32	X X X	¥		^	x x x x x					
3	Ŷ	×	x	x .	•	v		.,		
14	x	â	â	•	÷	X X	×	X		
15	â	â	^	X X	÷	X		Х		
6	â	â	x	â	÷	.,				
7	Too specia					X	X			
8	X	X	×	X	X	······································				
9		of Communi			^	×				
0	Four year		-, combye Fi	-a. a.,.						
1	X X	X		······	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
2	â	â		X X	X X					
3	â	â	v	x	Ö					
3 4		of Communi	X tv College Pr	OdramX	X	X				
6	X	X	цу соп одо гг Х							
6	x	X	X	×	X	×	X	X		
7		of Communi			×		X			
17 18	Y X		.y College Pr							
9		X Naced		X	×		X			
13	Too specia	11720			*****	**********	,~			



TABLE 3---Centinued

RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

		FACIL	ITIES		STAFF				
ıtion_	Stack Area Resting Room, Work Area	Media Produc- tion Area, Photo-Lab, Audio Studio for Recording	Electronic Lecture Hall With Response System	Glound Circula T.M., T.V.Studio, F.M. Radio	Librarian(s), Clerk(s), Students	Technician(s)	Professionals in Media and Communications	Professiona Consultant	
	×	×	•		×		×		
	X	X		×	×	×	**	×	
ı	X	X			×			•	
	×		•		×	•			
	No response			*********		***************************************			
	No response	***************		****	····	·····		·····	
	X	X	X	×	×	X	X	x	
	X				X				
	×				X X X	X	X		
	X				ж		• •		
	X	X			x				
	X	X	X	×	×	×	x	· X	
	X	X			* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	x	x	â	
	X	X	x	×	×	••	••		
	X	X	X	X	X	. (x	x	
	X	X		×	X	• •		x	
	X	X X X X	X	X X X	x	×	x .	â	
	X	X		X	x		x		
	X	X	X	×	X	χ .	x .	х	
	X	X	•	••	x	x	x	ŝ	
	X				x	•	~		
	x	X		×	x	X	x		
	Newly organized		*******************************	******************		······································	······································	****	
	X	X		x	×				
	X	X X	×		×	×	X		
	X	X	×	x	×	X	X	×	
			X			• •	x	••	
	X				x x				
	X				X	X			
	X	X	X X	X	×	X	x	×	
	X	×	X	x	X	X	x	x	
	X	X		×	. X X	X	x		
	X	X	X	X	X	X	Ÿ	· x	
	X				X		••	•	
	×	X	•	×	×	×			
	Newly organized				·~ · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	X				×				
	X			•	x				
	X				x	x	*		
	×	x	x	· ×	x	x	×	×	
	×	X	X X	×		x	â	â	
	X		+ 1 ²	••	×	••	^	^	
	×				ŵ	x			
	Too specialized			***********	···	······································			
	X	x			×	×	×	х	
			Program		······································				
		tion				w			
	X				×	×			
	x				â	Ĵ	v		
	x		•		Ŷ	. X	×		
		mmunity College	Program	*****************		······		X	
	X	X	X	x ·	×	×	~		
	×			<u>, </u>	â	â	×	X	
	Phased out of Co	mmunity College	Program	, 	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	^			
	` x			••					



84

TABLE 3----Continued RANGE OF PHILOSOPHY OF LIBRARY SERVICES

COMMUNITY SERVICE

titution	Use of Facilities	Use of Collection	Consultant S	Barrices
1				
2	×	×	×	
3a		×	^	
3b		v		
C	No response			
	No response	***************************************	······································	
	-			
		v		(SEE COMMENT)
3		ž		ISEE COMMENT
ĥ	v	<u></u>		
•	X	X X X	×	
	×	X	X	
	×	×	X	
	×		×	
	×			
	×	×	X	
	×	×	â	(SEE COMMENT)
	×	X	â	WEL COMMICIAL)
			^	(SEE COMMENT)
	×	· x	x	
	×	x	^	
	x	â.		
		x x		
	Newly organized	······································	**********	10 0000 1700 1001000
	x	· ×		
	^		X	
	v	×	×	
	X	×	X	
	×			
	×	X		
	X	. X	x	
	×	×	x	
	X	×	x	
	×	X	x	
		•••	^	
	×	X	x	
	Newly organized	· /\	^	************
	--			
		U		
	×	X		
	â	X		
		×	Х	
	X	X	X	
	×	x	X	
	Ton encelalized			
		**************************************	o 72 oc 20 2000 to openini 50 64 octor oces 427 p 00	
	X	X	X	
	Phased out of Community	College Program		PR-140100000000
	Four year institution		·····	
		• • •		
	Too specialized	401, 0077 CTAD 2006 DAMINETONY DOM YOUGH OF SOME 4779 LOSG DE 994, 40420.	** 20 1 004 1 004 10 104 104 104 104 104 104	· no · + == / + = + + = = = =
	×	x	v	
	Phesed out of Community	College Program	X	
	X	X		
	â	×	X	
	Phased out of Community	College Program	X	
	X	X	×	

- COMMENTS:

 3e Loop Cempus is downtown and without a community.

 3f All depertments own and operate AV equipment.

 9 A dual system where the functions are not designated between AV and Library.

 11 A dual system.



TABLE 4

STAFF

Institution	Division	Professional Title	Degree(s)	Salary (Range)	Responsible To	Faculty Rank	Tenure	Trg.Req.		ntract Other
1	Multiple	Head Librarian	5th yr.B.A.	13,816	Dean of Inst.	L-Yes; AV-No	L-Yes; AV-No	M.A.Min.	9 mo +	10 mo.
		Asst.Librarian A-V Director	M.A.L.S. M.A. +	8,361						
2	Single	Dir.Learning Res.	M.S.L.S.	11,000(10 mo.)	•					_
3a	X	Lib.& Asst.Lib.	M.A.L.S.	7,800	X (Pres.)	Yes X	Yes X	MS. MS.LS.	12 mo. 10 +	9 mo.
3b	x	A-V Director	M.E.& L.S.	18,000 12,00013,000	Campus Dean Dean of Inst.	x	x	MS.LS.	9	12
3c	No response	}	M.S.	·-···	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		H10011#10000			
3d		8	M 0014-012-11 terreson 14 te					**************		
3e	X	Librarian	M.A.L.S.	15.000 +	***************************************				4-	
3f	x	Chrm.Lib.Dept.	M.A.	7,850-17,600	Dean of Inst.	Yes	Yes	MALCIAN	10	10 .
3g	Multiple	Dir.of Libraries	Ph.D.,J.D.	?20,000	X	X	X	M.A.L.S./A.V.	9 9	
-		Head-A.V.Center	Ed.D + 24	120,000	^	^	^	M.A.,M.L.S., M.S.L.S.	9	********
3h	Single	A.V.Librarian	M.A.L.S.	9,00013,000			*****		10	*0
4	X	Dean, Lib. Svcs.	Mus.M.,M.A.	7,500-13,608		********	••••••	*************		10
5	v	Distant Deserve		+ R & E						
3	×	Dir.I nst.Resources Coord.Materials Prod.	Master's X	18,75024,000 12,00018,000	Dean of Inst.	Yes	Yes	Mester's	12	12
		Coord.Meteriels Dist.& Utiliz.	x	12,00018,000						
		Coord Meterials Acquis & Prep.		12,00018,000						
6	X	Dir.Lrng.Re- sources	M.S. +	12,50014,000	×	X	×	Mester's	12	10
7	Multiple	Dir.L.R.C.	Mester's	11,860	X	X	X	X	10	10
		Asst.Librarien A-V Director (P.T.)	×	8,493 13,261						
8	Single	Asst.Deen,Lrng. Res.	Ed.D	10,30018,350	×	x	No	Master's +	10	12
9	Multiple	Head Librarian Dir.A.V.Svcs.	M.S.L.S. M.S.	8251600/mo. 8251600/mo.	X .	X .	Yes	×	9-11	9-11
10	Single	Dir.Lrng.Res. Superv.A.V.Dept.	M.S.L.S. M.S.in Ed.	14,00020,000 10,00013,000	×	x	x	M.S.	12	•••••
11	Multiple	Librerian Dir.A.V.Center	M.A. M.S.in Ed.	13,00018,000 13,00018,000	×	No	No	M.A.	12	12
12	Single	Head Librarian	M.S.L.S.	8,100-12,800	x	Yes	Yes	M.A.or M.S.	Annel V	/nor
13	Х	Dir.Lrng.Res.	M.A.L.S.	16,000			163		Acad. \	
14 r	Multiple	Dir.Lib.Svcs.	B.A.& B.L.S.		Deen of Inst.	No	No	М.А.	12	12
15	Single	Librarian	M.S.		X	Yes	Yes	M.S.L.S.	12 11	9
16	Newly orga	nized							*******************************	
17	Muttiple	Dir.of Lib.Svcs. Dir.of A.V.Svcs.	M.S.L.S. M.S.	12,000 12,000	Vice Pres.	Yes	Yes	B.A.or B.S.	9,12	9
18	Single	Chrm.L ib.Svcs,	M.S.	7,300-15,388	Dean of Inst.	x		Mester's	10	10
19	Χ	Dir.L.R.C.	M.S.	13,000-15,000	X	x	X	X	9,12	10 9
20	Multiple	Oir.L.R.C.	M.S.	16,000up	Dean Inst.Svcs.		Ño	~	11	11
		Librerian A.V.Superv.	M.A.L.S. M.A.or equiv.	10,00015,000 10,00015,000					••	••
21	Multiple	Coord.Prog.Lrng.	ha sa sa ***** *********	10,00015,000		,				
21 22	Multiple Single	Dir.Lrng.Res.	M A	40.000	Dean of Inst.	Yes	Yes	×	11	
22	X		M.A.	13,000	President	No		N.A.	12	
		Dir.of Libraries Dir.Inst.Res.	M.S.L.S. M.S.in A.V.	13,000-15,000 13,000-15,000	Dean of Inst.	Yes	X	M.S.	11	9,10,11
24 25	X	Dean Ling.Svcs,	M.S.L.S.	17,000	Vice Pres,	X	X	Master's	10,12	10
25	X	Librarian	Cert.Adv.Styd.			Χ.		M.S.L.S.	9	9
26	X	Dir.Ed.Res.Center	M.S.in Ed.	15,444	×	X	X .	M.S.	12	12
27	X X	Librarian	M.L.S.	In preparation	************	1	****	******	********	
28		Dir.Inst.Met.& Lib.Svcs.	M.S.	12,00018,000	X	X	X I	M.S. or L.S.	11	**********
	Newly organ		***************************************	****************************		, , ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	~	······································		
30 31	X Multiple	Librarian Librarian	M.A.L.S. B.S.L.S.	10,000	President	х	x	B.S.L.S.	********	
32	x	Art Instructor Librarian	M.A. M.A.or M.S.	7,00014,980	Bus,Mgr. Dean of Inst.					
	•	Dir. A.V.	M.S.	7,000-14,980	20011 11 1113C.	None	X	M.A. or M.S.	10	*** ******



86

STAFF

Institution	Division	Professional Title	Degree(s)	Salary (Range)	Responsible To	Faculty Rank	Tenure	Trg.Reg.	Contro 1.M	oct Other
33	Single	Lib.Director	M.A.L.S.	B,000-16,000				***************************************	10	10
34	X	Dir.Lrng.Res.	M.S.+60 hrs.	13,000-17,000	X	Yes	×	M.S.	10,12	10,12
35	X	Dir.Lib.Svcs.	M.S.L.S.	11,381				***************************************		
36	×	Chief Lib.& Dir. Instr.Res.Center	M.A.L.S.	9,960		*********	•••••••			*********
37	Too speciel	ized		·		·*··				
38	Single	Librerien	M.A.L.S.	6,000-10,000	President	X	X	M.A.L.S.	12	
39	Phased out	of Community Colle					·····			***********
40	Four year i	nstitution								
41	Single	Librerien	B.A., B.L.S.	10,000-15,000	Dean of inst.	No	No	B.A.	12	12
42	Too speciel	lzed								
43			***********	20 20 y2 y20 200 t tacas oc t t	***************************************		*****			********
44	Phased out	of Community Colle	ge Progrem	PO PO VOT 1 DO CO COCCO POTO 1 COCCO POTO (***************************************	*** **** **** *****
45	Single	Librerien	B.S.	B,000-10,000		**********	****			
46	X	Dir.Lrng.Res. Center	M.S.	12,000no	President	Yes	Yes	M.S.	12	9
47	Phased out	of Community Colle	ge Program							
48	×	Librarien	M.S.L.S.	6.5009,000	College Dean	X.	×	Master's	10	4.00111100
49	Too speciel	ized								

STAFF

ıtion 🗀	N Classification	Training	Salary	One Pay Schedule	Salary Range	Stude Hrs./Wk.	Rate/Hr
	TO CHASSITEACION						11010/11/
	2 Lib. Secs.	H.S. + Typing	36-3900	Yes	*****	L-98;AV-65	1.75-1.4
	3 Clerks	Type-File	320/mo.	Yes	······································	*8×10	1.35
	4 Coll.Lib.Asst.	H.S.+Exp.	414-778/mo.	X	**************************************	*9x15	2.00-2.5
	5 Civil Service	H.S.	5.892-9.120	No		*8x15	1.75-2.5
	No response						
	No response			_ 65 655_ 00 00 5_ 07 5 50007 _ 00005 7 6000 5_ 04 _ 0000	······································	*****************************	
	8 Coll.Lib.Asst.I-III AV Tech. I-II	Some College Some Tech.	400-725/mo	x	400-725/mo.	15	2.00-2.9
	4 Coll.Lib.Asst.I-III	H.S.	4,968-7,320	Yes	*************	195	2.00-2.
	5 Lib.Sec.;Coll.Lib. Assts.	H.S. +	7,828(2) 8,268(3)	×	403-855/mo.	315	2.00-2.
	*		414-947/mo,	×	414-947/mo.	395	2.00-2.
	*		***************************************				
	14 Techs. Clerks	Varies	4,200-7,800	Yes	350-650/mo.	400	1.50-2.
	1 Lib. Clerk	H.S.	4,200-7,800	x	380-400/mo.	15-18	1.25-1.
	1 Clerk	H.S.	2.30/hr.	No	1.90-3.65/hr.	.67	1.50-2.
	6 Clerk, Tech., Eng.	Varies	380-450/mo.		2.25-2.30/hr.	15	1.80-1.
	1/2 Secretary	varies	4,300	No	2.25-2.30/11.	15	
				X			1.25-1.
	5 Techs.,Clerks,Sec.	Tech.B.S.	3,600-6,500		300·542/mo.		1.40
	3 Lib.Clerk	H.S.	838.32/mo.	Yes	222-316/mo.	L-50:AV-75	1.25-1.
	4 Clerks	H.S.& Type	85-145/wk.	X	2.00/hr.	5-10	1.50
	1 Technician	Engr.License	8,000	X	300-541/mo.	15	1.50
	1 Secretary	Bus.Ed.	3,790	X	215-425/mo.	17	1.60
	1/2	H.S.& Type	2.00/hr.	No	·····	30	1.50
	Newly organized			******-***	·		
	1 Lib.Assistant	Secretarial	300/mo.	Yes	295-325/mo.	140	1.25-1.
	1 Clerk-typist	None	3,600/yr.	×	345/mo.	30	1.50-
	2 Lib.Clerks	Typing		×	285-465/mo.	82	1.25-
	4 Clerk-Typist	H.S.& Bus.Ed.	360/mo.	No	2.25-2.75/hr.	180	1.59-2.
	** ************************************	***************************************		-1		*********	1.50-2.
	1 Clerk		335/mo.	Yes	335-/mo.	50	1.11-1.
	7 Clerk	H.S.	330-460/mo.	X	330-460/mo.	15	1.50-1.
	Clerk, Tech.	2 vrs.Coll.	5,500/yr.	Ño	295-545/mo.	290	1.60-1.
	2 Clerk	2 yrs.exp. H.S.	2.820-3.600	Yes			
					235-300/mo.	185	1.30
	4 L.B.Assts.Sec.	B.A.or exp.	304-651/mo.	No	304-651/mo.	*21×15	1.45-1.
	2 Clerks	Secretarial	300/mo.	Yes	280-340/mo.	75	1.30
	3 Clerks	None	4.600	No	320-420/mo.	1-11-5-144	1.25-1.
	Newly organized						
	** ***************************	**********	**-**-*******		*************	********	
	2 Lib. Assistants	Experience	2.00/hr.	No	1.50-2.00/hr.	11	************
	Contract with H.S.	***************************************	•	Yes	85-171/mo.	84	1.30
	4 Clerks	None	5,000-8,000	×	****	200	2.00-2.
	2 Lib.Clerks	Typing	9,768	×	341-525/mo.	*********	1.75-
	**					********	***************************************
	**		***************************************				****
	Too specialized			***************************************			
	1 Clerk			••••			
	Phased out of Community						
	Four year institution						
	•				050 caal		4.00
	6 Lib.Asst. Too specialized	2 yrs.Coil.	4,200-6,300		350-577/mo.	30	1.30-
	Phased out of Community	College Program	***************************************	*****		***************************************	
	**			****		***************************************	****
	2 Secretary	H.S.	250-500/mo.	X	250 -500 /mo.	70	1.00-1.2
	Phased out of Community	College progrem	** 1*** **** 1*** *****		*****************************	******	
	2 Assistants	8.S.,Some	Varies	х	***************************************	70	1.00-1.

^{*}Number of hours each per week.

STAFF

Code Number	Professionals	Ratio FTE Students
1	2	1,010
2	3	639
2 a		297
3	(30)	(671)
3a	4	526
3b	2	1,237
3c No respo	onse 2	585
	' <u>1</u>	934
3e	5	682
3f	3	743
3 g	6	500
3h	7	690
4	3	417
5	8	367
6	1	268
7	3	430
8	4	563
9	2	417
10	5	541
11	2	877
12	2	1,157
13	2	173
14	2	545
15	2	194
16 Newly a	rganized 1	1,227
17	2	384
18	2	253
19 20	4	207
20 21	2	958
22	1	607
23	3	50
24	3	536
25 25	2	404
26	4	568
27	1	637
28	3	318
		J10
30 Newly C	organized 1	576
30 31	3	356
32	2	1,012
33	4	995
34	i	953
35	1	788
36	•	1,800
	cialized	
38	1	64
	out of Community	College Program
40	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	
41	2.5	288
42 Too spe	cialized	
43	1	136
	out of Community	
45	1.5	220.6
46	2	346
	out of Community	
48_	1	690
49 Too spe	cialized	******************
	* 112	** 576

^{*}Total Public
**Average Full Time Equivalent

¹ State of Illinois. Illinois Junior College Board Report of Selected Date and Characteristics: Illinois Public Junior Colleges, 1968-1969. p.66.

TABLE 5
A -- BU ØGET

tution	Copital Expenditures	Operational Expenditures	% Total Budget	Audiovisual Included
			6.4	Yes
	×		5.0	Y'es
3		×	5.1	Yes
- b		×	6.6	Yes
<u> </u>	No response		······································	
1	No response			
	.,,	×	7.0	Yes
Í		â	7.0 5.4	
		â	5.4 5.0	Yes
h	×	^	5.0 5.0	Yes
•	^	×		Yes
		â	5.4	Yes
	v	^	9.0	Yes
	X X		5.0	Yes
	^		4.0	No .04%
		X	9.0 +	Yes
	×		5.0	Yes
	×		5.0	Yes
	×		6.1	Yes
		X	3.6	Yes
	×		6.6	Yes
		×	5.0	Yes
	×		8.1	No 2,0%
	Newly organized		······································	
	×		5.0	Yes
	×		5.0	Yes
	×		12.0	1 62
	X		11.0	
			1.59	No 3.0%
	×			*****
	^	×	5.0	••••
	x	^	7.0	No 3.0
	â		5.8	Yes
	X book	V 4	5.0	Yes
	X	X Audiovisual	4.8	Yes
	^		5.0	Yeş
		×	8.6	Yes
	Newly organized	***************************************	***************************************	
	X		4.0	Yes
	×		3.0	*****
	×		2.6	No n.a.
	×		7.0	Yes
		×	8.1	
	*****	*****	5.0	******
	•••••	•••••	3.0	Yes
	Too specialized	***************************************	·	1 62
		x	12.0	Yes
	Phased out of Commun	X ity College Program		1 t2
	Four year institution	······	*********************************	
		×		
	Too specialized	<u>~</u>	5.0	Yes
	Diseased and ad Occurrence			•••••
	Priesed out of Commun	ity College Program		***************************************
	V 4/0	X	3.4	No
	X 1/2	X 1/2 ity College Program	3.7	Yes
	rhased out of Commun	ity College Program		
	X		6.0	



A . BUDGET

	SALAR	HES-PROFESSION	VAL			SALARI	ES-STUDENT (HOURLY)		
Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69			1966-67	1967-6B	1968-69		
1	19,316	29,706	34,013	76%		3,176	4,284.69	9,463.80	197.9	
2	34,300	41,059	*21,891			4,000	4,500	•2,790		
3a	18,900	27,290	42,747.61	126.1%		5,600	7,042	9,615.25	71.7	
3b	19,950	20,650	25,200	26.3		1.50-2.00	1.75-2.25	2.00-2.50		
30	Mo teshouse-	**************************************					•			
3d 3e	41.000	62,500	73,000	78.0		8.500	14.550	22,000	158.6	
3t	27,760	32,660	73,000 37,950	36.7		-0.	14,550 -0-	-0·	0.861	
3g	55,550	79,345	85,317	53.5		4,163,70	5,275.80	5.000	20.1	
39 3h	82,975	95,658	101,140	21.9		23,000	26,000	34,000	47.8	
4	29,757	21,642.80	35,572	19.5		.ń.	-0.	-0.	47.0	
5	FNA 1	51,465	155,000	201.1	1 year	1	ENIA 1	FNA 1		
6	DNA 2	DNA 2	12,600	20111	i year	DNA 2	DNA 2	2,725		
7	9,184	17,622	20,253	120.5		FNA T	752	**42		
8	22 529 +	40,080 +	108,500 ⊦	377.1		7.14.		7-		
9	10,500	14.000	25,500	142.9		9.300	9,700	11,500	23.7	
10	DNA 2	FNA	50,580			9,300 DNA ²	FNA 1	12,000	20.,	
11	23,625	25,003	27,208	10.9		1.00	1,25	1.30		
12	FNA 7	16,900	21,900	29.5	1 year		2 647.20	4,500	70.0	1 year
13	FNA 2 DNA 2	DNA 2	40,750		•	DNA 2	DNA 2	9,020		•
14	8,037	17,420	19,000	136.4		1.00	1.25	1.60		
15	DNA 2	1.745.85	17,000	880.5	1 year	٠٥٠	-0-	٠٥٠		
16	Newly,prgani:	zed								
17	DNA 2	10.000	17,000	70.0	1 year	DNA 2	2,000 DNA 2	3,000	50.0	X
18	DNA 2	DNA 2	25,543			DNA 2	DNA 2	est. 1,800		
19	DNA 2 DNA 2	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	7,930			٠0٠	-0-	-0-		
20		DNA 2	****96,000							
21	20,352.60	20,858	23,850	17.1		٠0٠	402.90	est. 1,000		
22	FNA 1 DNA 2 DNA 2	FNA ¹	13,000			FNA 1	FNA 1	3,350		
23	DNA 👙	55,907	60,450	8.1	1 year	ρνα 2	9,400	9,800	4.3	
24	DNA 2	43,900	48,750	11.0	Х	DNA 2	-0-	٠0٠		
25	7,400	8,300	17,460	135.9		632	169	٠0٠		
26	19,160	29,776	55,728	190.8						
27	DNA 2	9,000	9,000	40.0			eneral School Bu	dget		
28	Nouls organ	26.497 Ized	31.000	13.2	Х	**********		***************************************		
29 30	8,200		10,000			140.74	155.56	100	20.2	
31	DNA 2	8,500 13,234.20	14,817.80	21.9 12.7	x	149.71 DNA ²	1,625	196 5,0 00	38.3 20 7 .7	х
32	18,805	20,091.50	30,837	63.9	^	1,000	2,560	2,600	160.0	^
33	8,000	13,000	30,000	275.0		8,000	10,000	13,000	62.5	
34		14,000	15,000	7.2	x	DNA 2	3,360.99	-0-	02.5	
35	DNA ² FNA ¹	10,002	11,381	13.7	x	DI471				
36	7 000	8,359	9.960	42.3		2,000	9,000	10,000	400.0	
37		ed	~~~···············							
38	6.000	6,000	10,000	66.6		**********	***********	**********		
39		Community Colleg				***************************************				
40		titution				************				
41	18,500	29,703.40	22,993.76	24.4		1,600	1,408	1,769	10.6	
42	********						**********			
43	********					*********				
44	Phased out of	f Commu nity Coll e	ge Program			******************************				
45	11,596.60	17,E37.57	18,301 +							
46	14.986	19,090	21,730	45.0		-0-	770	2,000	185.1	
47		F Community Colle								
48	11,277	13,517	10,519	- 7.2		1.00	1.00-1.25	1.00-1.25		
49	Too specialize	ed				,				



^{*}Thru January 31, 1969.

**As of February 1, 1969.

***Includes student and classified salaries

+Includes student classified and work/study student salaries.

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

A -- BIIDGET --- Continued

	SALARIES	CLASSIFIED		
Institution	1968-67	1967-68	1968-69	
1	3,600	3,700	3,900	8.3
2	8,670	7,850	*** 6,675	
3a	12,500	16,324	22,699.84	81.6
3b	31,068	32,508	33,948	9.3
3c				
3d				47.0
3e 3f	17,000	43,000	47,000	17.6
	16,200	25,800	28,944	78.7
3g 3h	24,755	37,710	39,125	57.6
3n 4	57,367	73,362	72,960	44.6
5	2,938.50	5,000 FNA 1 DNA ²	4,500 FNA ¹	53.2
6	FNA 1 DNA 2	DNA 2	4,200	
7	959	1,628		193.5
8	959	1,020	2,815	193.5
9	2,200	2,050	2,100	4.8
10	DNA 2	FNA 1	44,320	4.0
11	3,200	3,400	8,500	196.9
12	5,200 ENIA 1	8,800	12,000	36.4 (1)
13	FNA 1 DNA 2	DNA 2	18,850	30.4 (17
14	FNA 1	3,600	3,790	5.3 (1)
15	DNA 2	J.,000	• 5.000	3.5 (17
16	Newly organiz	-0- :eded		
17	DNA 2	3,600	3,900	8.3 (1)
18	DNA 2	DNA 2	3,600	0.0 117
19	-0.	-0-	-O-	
20	*****		******	
21	Λ.	٠0٠	٠0-	
22	1	FNA 1	2,300	
23	DNA 2 DNA 2	15,000	18,000	20.0 (1)
24	DNA 2	7,900	20,750	162.7 (1)
25	4,105	5,100	7,460	81.7
26		*****	******	01
27		General School Bu		
28			13,280	5.4 (1)
29	Newly organiz	ed		0
30	-0-	-0-	-0-	
31	*****	*****	*****	
32	4,688	5.196	3,400	37.9
33	12,000	20,000	28,000	133.3
34	DNA 2	7,645.66	14,972	96.0
35				
36	8,500	9.200	11.000	29.4
37	Too specialize	d		
38		800	1,900	25.0 (1)
39		Community Colleg	ge Program	
40	Four year inst	itution		
41	4,555	5,962	13,430.20	194.8
42	Too specialize	d		
43			*****	
44	Phased Out of	Community Colleg	ge Program	
45		*****	******	
46	3.300	6.000	6,480	96.4
47		Community Coiles	ge Program⊶	
48	2,000	2,400	2,400	20,0
49	Too specialize	d	***************************************	

^{*}Thru January 31, 1969.
***Includes work/study student assistants.

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

B - BUDGET

Institution			<u>ants_(work/s:</u>							
, raskation	1958-67	1967-68	1968-69			1966-67	1637-68	1968-69		
1 2	-0-	٠0٠	-0-			n t	oook budget	. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4. 4.		
Z 3a	*************							-1		
3b		*************	***************************************			432.85	oook budget	400.00	- 8.0	
3c	No response					432.00	234.37	400.000	- 6.0	
3d	No response					************				
3e	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA ¹			FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		
3f	4,200	6,273	10,815	159.9			*************			
3 g	11,449.37	12,678.50	13,500	18.2		In b	ook budget			
3h	I nclud	ed with Classified	Staff							
4	792	1,956					*********			
5	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1			FNA 1	1,000	1,500	50.0	1 year
6	DNA 2	DNA ²	**********			DNA 2	DNA2	4		
7	**************	2,365	** 1,781.97			In b	ook budget	***		
8							***********	***********		
9	DNI 2					2				
10	DNA ²	FNA 1	See C - Supp			DNA 2	FNA 1	See C - Supp		
11		1,442	2,700	87.2	1 year	10	15	25	66.6	
12 13	-0-	ded with Classified					ook budget			
14	2,196	-Q-	- 0-				uded in Supplies	General		
15	DNA 2	3,041.66	Supplies-General			DNA 2	included in C	upplies-General		
16		dd				DNA -	THEHE			
17	DNA ²					DNA 2				
18		••••••					************	***************************************		
19	DNA 2	DNA 2	************			DNA 2	DNA 2			
20	**********		************					**		
21						124,05	82,82	100	- 24.0	
22	FNA	FNA 1	**********			FNA 2	FNA 1	************		
23	DNA ² DNA ²					DNA 2	3,100 с			
24		2,500	4,000	60.0	X	DNA 2	175	-0-		
25 26	3,865	5,690	6,000	55.2		189	182	150	- 26.0	
26 27	DNA 2					DNA 2	************	1		
28	DNA					DNA ²		300		
29	Newly organize	xl				***************************************		300		
30	FNA	FNA 1	312			50	100	100	50.0	
31							************		0.00	
32	FNA ¹	FNA 1	FNA 1			FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA ¹		
33			***************************************			500	1,000	2,000	300.0	
34	FNA'	********	2,500			FNA ¹	************	2,700		
35		3,455	3,000	-15.2	X		***************************************	************		
36	6,500	10,061	12,000	84.3		Included in M	lags. & Nsps.			
37	Too specialized		•••••			***************				
36	75							**********		
39		Community Colleg					1++4 -14			
40	•	tution	,			~ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	*************************			
41 42		**				******************************	******************************	**=********		
42 43		**********				************	***************************************	***************************************		
44	Phased out of C	Community Colleg	e Program			***************************************	***************************************	***************************************		
45			o ogram			in book budg	et			
46	***********	**********					upplies-General			
47	Phased out of C	Community Colleg	e Program							
48	2,830	3,848	3,500	27.2		No separate r	ecord kept.			
49						-,				

¹No figures available ²Does not apply



TABLE 5---Continued

B - BUDGET----Continued

		SUPPLIES-MAG	S. & NSPS	S	
Institution	1966-67	1967-68		<u>1968-69</u>	
1	950.20	B	ook Budge	t	
2	************	1,030		4,110	299.0
3a	1,500	2,053		2,551.07	70.0
3b	2,217.79	1,447,59		2 000.00	10.9
3c	No response		**********	********	
3d		······································	***********		
3e	FNA 1	FNA ¹		FNA ¹	
3f				3,000 est. 3,000 2,000	
3g 3h	736.23	4,476.65	+508.2	3,000	- 49.2
4	,750	3,000		est. 3,000	8,3
5	889.28 FNA			-,	12,5
6	DNA 2	2,500 DNA ²		4,500	76.0 (1)
7	UNA	2,431 a		922	
8		2,431 a		3,000 a	
g	2,200	2,850		4000	
10	DNA 2	FNA T		4,250	93.2
11	2,056	2,175		3,224	liesGeneral
12		3,212		4.000	56.8
13		Included in	Supplies.G	eneral	24.8 (1)
14			ooppiios C	2,000	
15	DNA ²	ddnclud	ed in Supr	lies-General	
16	Newly organize	d			
17	DNA ²	1,000		1,000	٠0٠
18				3,000	ū
19	DNA 2	DNA ²		2,000	
20	4 444 44	***********		16,000 b	
21	1.131.66	1,179.59		est. 1,500	32.6
22 23	FNA 1 DNA 2	FNA 1		1,500	
24	DNA 2			14,000 d	
24 25	1,019	2,325		2,800	20.0 (1) - 29.3
26	• • • •	1,765 +	73.2	1,363	
27	DNA 2				- 33 .8
28		1.800			
29	Newly organize	d~d		2.200	22.2 (1)
30	750	750		900	
31	890.60	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		900	20.0
32	1,200	1,866		2,100	75.0
33	6,000	12,000		17,500	75.0 191.6
34	FNA ¹	**********		1,300	191.0
35	*********	740.25		800	8,1 (1)
36	1,484	2,000		2,700	82.1
37	Too specialized			~	02.1
38	257	748		1,000	289.1
39	Phased out of C	ommunity Colleg	e Program-	***********	209.1
40	Four year institu	ution			
41	2,500	2,500		2,500	٠0٠
42	**********			***********	•
43	Observed out of O				
44	r nased out of C	ommunity College			
45	1,621.61		+ 13.4	1,400	- 31.4 - 15.8
4 6	n	cluded in Supplies	General-		. 12.8
47 48	rnased out of Co	ommunity College	Program-	*******	
48 49	1,301	1,122		1,350	37.7
40	roo special(zed-				

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply



C -- BUDGET

tution	1966-6 7	1967-68		1968-69		1966-67	1967-68		1968-69		
<u>.c.c.c.r.</u>	368.85	642		2,600	606.5	1,754	534.57		370	-374.1	
	************			2,018	550.5	*************	***********		234	·	
Ð	600	924	+ 54	413.15	· 80.1	2,250	4,803	113,4	2,374.68	-101.9	
b	415.07	961		1,000	- 16.9 - 14.1	500	750		1,000		
c d	No response No response				*************			·			
e e	FNA ¹	FNA ¹		FNA ¹		FNA ¹	FNA ¹		FNA ¹	···	
f	************	***********							Links		
9	420.35	183.20				500	800		1,000	100.0	
h	250	300		est. 300	20.0						
	858.49	1,977.06	+130.4	1,500	· 31.8 74.8	12,412.98	7,624.61	- 62.8	10,700	40.3	
	FNA ¹ DNA ²	DNA 2		5,000 800	74.0	FNA1 DNA2	17,520 DNA ²		55,838 2,500	218.7	1 1
	Binding only Co		ione	800		2,190	1,407	- 55 .7	2,100	49.2	
		-1-1111	1003	**************				55.7	4	7512	
	4Q Q	600		750	87.5	250	250		300	20.0	
	DNA ²					DNA ²					
	5,320.12	9,179	+72.7	8,000	- 14.7	DNA 2					
	DNA ²	572.73		2,200	282.8	DNA ²	1,709.07		3,500	104.2	Х
	DNA 2	DNA 2			1 yr.	DNA2	DNA 2		5.000		
				*********			***************************************		************		
	Newly organized										
	DNA 2	2				DNA 2	800		1,500	87.5	Х
	DNA 2	DNA 2				DNA 2	DNA 2 DNA 2		3,860		
: I	DNA ² DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2		250		DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2		3,500		
ı	6.429.91	830.95	-673 6 6	est.15,000	1705.1	90.92	DIVA		6,713	7276.9	
!	FNA	FNA	1,70,0	600	1100//	FNA ¹	FNA ¹		3,465	,2,0,0	
	FNA ¹ DNA ² DNA ²	500				DNA 2	6,000		11,500	91.7	X
ļ	DNA ²	351,20		500	72.4 X	DNA ²	3,300		3,500	6.1	Х
i	85	188		225	164.7	.0∙	٠0٠		755		
	2			-1		DNA 2	4 200		7,250	F04.4	х
, 1	DNA -			100		DIVA	1,200 2,400		2,800	504.1 18.6	â
)	Newly organized			,,,,,			2.400		2,000	10.0	^
1	650	650		900	38.4	**************************************	300	*******	350	16.6	'nχ
	**********	-0.		-0-		**********	1,366.26		1,500		
!	186	116	- 60.3	300	158.6	-0-	-0-		·0·		
1	1,000	2,000		3,000	200.0	-0·	.0.		-0.	07.0	v
}	DNA 2	•0-		400 -0.		DNA ²	3,476.76 900.22		4,321 1.000	97.9 11.1	X
i i	Included in Gener		eratina C	-		Same as Co			1,000	117	^
,	Too specialized				nd na na 1 m. a 2007						
3		*****							***********		
)	Phased out of Com	munity Colle	ge Progran	n	······						•
)	Four year instituti	on	······································				***************************************	·····	•		
	225	425	88.88	400	∙6.3	-100-0001400			***************************************		
2	Too specialized	***************		************							
} }	Phased out of Com	munity Colle	oe Progren								
, 5	446.61	862.35	24 , 108101	700		978.63	1,885.84		1.785	· 5.3	
Š	Included in Suppl						Supplies-Gene	eral	-,		
,	Phased out of Cor		ege Progra	m							
3		787		800	11.9	637	1,384		1.400	119.7	

¹ Figures not available ²Does not apply



TABLE 5---Continued

C - BUDGET---Continued

		SUPPLIES G	ENERAI	<u> </u>	
Institution	1966-67	1967-68		1968-69	
1 2	346.64	897.79 7.728		850	·5.6
3a	1,050	7,728 3,081 1,414.28	193.4	520,60	- 492.5
3b	2,283.51	1,414.28	- 61.5	3,000	112.2
3c	No response				
3d	No response	······································		······································	
3e	FNA	FNA 1		FNA ¹	
3f	1,676	2,891	72.5	1,442	-100.4
39	Included in Cer	FNA ¹ 2,891 oitel: Equipment			
3h	1,300	1,500 1,141.52		2.000	53.8
4	861.58	1,141.56	32.4	500	-128.2
5	FNA ¹ DNA ²				
6 7	UNA	DNA 2		600	
8	***********	668		1,000	50.6 (1)
9	400	500			50 0
10	400 DNA ²	FNA		600	50.0
11	450 DNA 2	876		6,000 1,675	272.2
12		1 949 45		1,300	· 49.2 (1)
13	DNA ²	1,949.45 DNA ²		3,500	• 49.2 (1)
14	*************			1,500	
15	***********	92.80		5 250	5606.5
16	Newly organize	92.80 d	************	~	3000.3
17	DNIA 2	500 DNA ² DNA ² DNA ²		500	-0-
18	DNA 2	DNA 2		1 500	•
19	DNA ²	DNA 2		1,500 3,000	
20	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	DNA ²			
21	1.106.78	DNA ² 1.432.21 FNA ¹	29.4	500	186.4
22	FNA 1 DNA 2	FNA 1		1,000	
23	DNA 2	4,500 2,500 1,055		5,000	-111.1 (1)
24	DNA 2	2,500		5,000 1,500	66.7 (1)
25	630	1,055	•	1,750	177.7
26		************		1	
27 28	DN/ 2				
20 29	Newly organized	2.500		2.000	- 25.0 (1)
30	400		************		
31	400	220.50		500 2,200	25.0
32	481	500 320.50 1,110.74 2,000 1,428		1,850	
33	1.000	2,000		3,000	
34	1,000 DNA ²	1 428		3,000	
35		871.50		750	
36	Same as Column				
37	Too specialized-	······································			
38	406	582		800	
39	Phased out of Co	ommunity College	Program		
40	Four year Institu	ıtlon			
41	1,000	1,132		1,180	
42	4	************		*******	
43	Diseased at 60	***************************************	_	*	
44	rnased out of Co	mmunity College	Program		
45 46	534.28	1,300.35		1,200	
46 47	2,500	5.000		5,100	
47 48		mmunity College	rrogram		
48 49	1,106	1,456		1,300	
-40	1 on shacifulsad-			***************************************	

¹Figures not available ²Does not apply



D -- BUDGET

tution	1000 07					ITAL OR SU		
tution	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69		<u>1966-67</u>	1967-68		1968-69
	O	194.83	700	259.0	4,975.08 29,502	18,004.41 50,253	261.8	50,000
9	Not charged	to Library Acco	unts		18,500		70.3	13,560
b	100	200	1,013	913.0	10,500	37,478	102.5	24,837.54
C	No response		*********	913.0	***************************************	***-**		*
i	No response		******					
9	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		. 1	1	***********	4
F	300	FINA			FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA '
,	DNA 2	100	60 DNA 2	-400.0	27,969	33,000	18.0	29,000
7	DINA	DNA 2	DNA 2		13,990.72	22,365.37	59.9	15,000
•		***	********		41,106	44,000	6.5	45,000
		***********	•		16,636.82	18,039,82	8.4	15,935
	FNA 1		1,000			157,000	0.4	200,000
	DNA 2	DNA ² (i	29,000		FNA 2	DNA 2		
								(?) 1,600
			*			********		******
	200	250	400	100.0	12.000	40.000		***************************************
	DNA 2	FNAT	1.500	100.0		16,000		16,000
					DNA 2	FNA ^I		115,400 e
		71.10	400.40		18,000	22,274		25,000
	DNA 2		108.42	52.1		15,222,48		20,000
	150	DNA 2	2,000		DNA 2	DNA ²		62,966
		195.52	200	33.3	15,000	32,000	113.3	29,000
	DNA 2	**	250		DNA ²	18,383,60	1 10.0	22,000
		zed	*************		- * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *			22.000
	DNA 2	200	300	25.0	DNA 2 DNA 2 DNA 2	22,600		04 000
	DNA 2	DNA 2 DNA 2	300	20.0	DNA 2	22,000		31,000
	DNA Z	DNA 2	12,700		DIA 2	DNA 2 DNA 2		77,000
	DNA 2	DNA 2	2,500		DNA 2	DNA 2		30,000
		51171	2,500		DNA 2	DNA 2		64,000
	FNA ¹	FNA 1			8,691.53	7,516.12	· 15.6	10,630
		1,000	200		FNA 1	FNA 1		9,500
	DNA 2		1,000		DNA ²	115,475		63,000
	450	750	1,000	33.3	DNA	20,000		18.970
	450	68	100	350.0	7,651	12,943	69.2	12,000
	DNA 2		***************************************			***************************************	00.2	12,000
	DNA -	***********	*		DNA 2	22,500		30,000
		1,600	1,600	0-	36,608.50	41,000	12.0	41.000
	Newly organi	zed	************			·	12,0	41.000
		/5			6,000	9,000		
			500				50.0	8,000
					6,390.50	11,986.87		14,800
	500	1,000	2,000	200	4,535	14,667.18		14,770
	DNA 2			300.0	20,009	30,000		40,000
	DIVA	530	530	0	DNA 2	36,132		40.000
		***	*****			12,438.97		12,000
	T	*********			20,691	22.769		25.000
	Too specialize	d	·m	······································		·····		
						*********		*********
	Phased out of	Community Col	lege Program	······		~~ ~~		
	Four year inst	itution	·····		····	***************************************		
	800	800	800	0	7.000	10.000		44.44
	Too specialize				7,000	10,000		10,000
	*********						***********	*****
	Phased out of	Community Col	ieae Prosess		*****			*****
		100						
	150		100	··O	5,147,82	6,196.34		10,600
		500	750		10,500	20.000		23,100
	Lugger out of	Community Cal	lege Progrem			·		

e - Includes microforms, audiovisual, card catalog, equipment.



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

D -- BUDGET --- Continued

Institution	1966-67	1967-68	1958-69
1	*************	Included in B	ooks
2		4	
3 a	100	10,103	1,899.33
3 b	N	***********	**********
3c		}	10
3d	No response- FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA1
3e 3f	FNA '	FNA '	PNA ·
31 3g	125	2,640.53	3,000
3h	120	2,040.00	
4	************		
5	***********	4.4	************
6	DNA 2	DNA ²	2,000
7		************	************
8		***************************************	********
9	******	1,000	1,300
10	***************************************		
11	***********	********	*********
12		2,183 f DNA ²	3,000
13	DNA 2	DNA ²	4,500
14		*********	**********
15		4	**********
16	Newly organi DNA 2	ized	
17	DNA 2	1,000	2,000
18	DNA 2	DNA ² DNA ²	
19	DNA 2	DNA 2	***********
20	DNA 2	DNA ²	
21	***************************************	-1	
22	FNA ¹	FNA 1	
23		**********	
24	DNA ²	0	0
25	560	1,186	855
26		****	************
27	DNA ²		************
28		790	250
29	Newly organi	zed	
30			
31		**********	
32		**********	
33	2		***********
34	DNA 2	^	0
35	to the last to the	O Control Books	
36 37	Included in	Capi!Books ed	
37 38	t oo specializ	eaRecord Kept	
36 39	Phonod aux of	f Community Coll	nen Denesen
40	Four year inc	titution	ege riogram-
41	500	500	500
42		ed	
43		4	************
44		f Community Col	
45			tormetitie
46	2.000	2,000	60û
47		Community Coll	
48			
49	Too specializ	ed	,**

f - Includes microfilms.



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

CAPITAL-EQUIPMENT, FURNITURE,

E -- BUDGET

	CAPITA	AL-AUDIOVISUA	L		CAPITAI	-CARD CAT	ALOG		NGS AND MA	CHINES
Institution	<u>1966-67</u>	1967-68	<u>1968-69</u>		<u>1966-67</u>	<u>1967-68</u>	<u>1968-69</u>	<u>1966-67</u>	<u> 1967-68</u>	1968-69
1	*********	1,682.78	8,000		292.34	•••••			7,333.94	9,400
2 3a	Recorded u	1,430 ndar Equipment	5,476.69		***************************************			2,200 6,577.35	4,593 701.46	4,558.28 25,000
3b 3c	No response	9,								
3d	No respons	9								
3e 3f	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA ¹	FNA 1	FNA	FNA ' 2,691	FNA ¹ 4,094	FNA 12,212
3g 3h	1,263.49	5,508.40 27. 8,000 17.	.4% 7,000 .6% 8,500	27.1% 6.1%	234.84	3,370.72	2,000	4,457.58 7,006	7,731.80 13,150	7,000 7,400
4	6,800 8,902.76		.2% 4,275	·57.3		***********	***************************************	552.88	5,748.75	500
5 6	DNA ²	DNA 2	******		DNA 2	DNA 2	7,250	DNA 2	DNA 2	500
7	DINA	3,615	4,400		With Equip	ment and Sup			1,040	1,850
8	*********					4.500	4.700	3,000	2,800	2,150
9	4,000	6,000 50	% 8,000	53.3%	1,200	1,500	1,700	See for a. D		2,150
10	See for e, D	supra			Saa for a, D	200	8,420	366 IOI 8, D	799	31,135
11		0.040.00	40 500		200		1,500		5,457.12	21,230
12 13	DNA 2	3,349.90 DNA	10,500 10,000		DNA ²	800 DNA ²	2,600	DNA 2	DNA 2	5,000
14		DNA	5,000						24,072	3,000
15	DNA 2				DNA ²	***************************************		DNA ²	***********	9.000
16	Newly orga	nized								****************
17	DNAZ	5,000	10,000		DNA 2	1,000		DNA ² DNA ²	12,009	20,000
18	DNA 2	DNA 2	7,000		DNA 2	DNA 2	DNA 2		DNA2	16,640
19	DNA2	DNA 2	25,200		DNA 2	DNA2	**********	DNA2	DNA2	9,500
20	DNA ²	DNA 2	25,000		DNA 2	DNA 2	*******	DNA ²	DNA ² DNA ²	23,300
21			6,200		****		550	*********	4	***********
22	FNA 1	FNA 1	3,067		FNA 1	FNA 1		FNA 1	FNA 1	7,200
23	DNA2	*** ********	*********		DNA ² DNA ²			DNA 2 DNA 2	59,700	26,000
24	DNA ²	(10,810 g)	(35,100 g)		DNA ²	750	750	DNA ²	0	0
25	177	720	5,586		460	528	575	17,49i	934	3,668
26										**********
27		***********	***********			************				~
28		2,252	810			•••••		**********		85
29	Newly orga	nized					••••••			
30		600	500		274.50	238.50			146.60	311.50
31	**********		***************************************		*************	**********	***************************************		***************************************	*********
32			***********		*********					
33	20,000	30,000	40,000		250	500	1,000	7,000	8,000	10,500
34	DNA 2	1,972.84	************		DNA 2			DNA 2	***********	14,200
35			*************						45.000	FNA 1
36					included in	Capital-Book	S	2,000	15,000	FNA
37	Too special				4				220	250
38	Phonod out	835	1.000 Ilega Program		•	***************************************		500	220	250
39										
40		institution	500		***************************************	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		***************************************	******************	
41	500	500	500		************			44 Manual 1999		********
42 43	************	**********	,			*************		*************		
43 44	Phased nut		ilege Program		***************************************			*****************		
45	, massa out						•	364.31	1,095.93	276
46 46		3,000	4,150		***********				15,000	500
47	Photod au		illege Program		,			***********	,	
47 48	rieseu out	or community co	make tickiem					***************************************		w
49	Too specia	lizad			************			***************************************		20004-0000000 7777
		,,								

g · Not included in Library budget.



¹ Figures not available

^{2&}lt;sub>Does not apply</sub>

F .. BUDGET

		FIXED CHARGE	<u> </u>		CONTINGENO	CY		TOTAL BUDGE	τ
Institution	<u>1966-67</u>	<u>1967-68</u>	<u>1968-69</u>	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69	1966-67	1967-68	1968-69
1	0	380.88	660	0	0	0	34,799.11	67.361.89	119,956.80
2		**********		*********		1,000	76,472	120,274	52,044
3a	Do	not have this a/	C	Do	Not have this a	· c	64,200	113,691	117,794.04
3b	*********	*******	***************	*********	*********	**********	95,539,35	93.866.70	136,061
3c		56·····		**************		***************************************	***************************************		
3d		œ					***************************************	*************************	
3e	FNA 1	FNA 1	FNA ¹	FNA 1	FNA ¹	FNA 1	66,500	120,050	142,000
3f	***********		***********	**********		***********	80,806	104,818	121,423
3 g			**********	*********	*********	*********	117,656.28	182,085.97	180,942
3h			***********	***********		*********	223,354	265,970	275,300
4				*********	************	******	74,602.29	74,764.26	75,482
5	FNA 5	DNI 0 2	1,500	FNA	DNA 2		FNA 2 DNA 2	229,485,	424,338
6	DNA	DNA 2	500	DNA 2	DNA 2	3,400	DNA	DNA 2	
7				***********	**********	*****		56,537	65,015
8					**********	********	91,407	167,860	274,730
9		**************	600	**********		170	45,650	57,500	75,320
10	•••	•	3,400		***********	2,150		*********	235,350
11		**	*	*******		********	52,862.12	65,364.25	115,888.30
12			~~~~	DNA 2	DN 2		***************************************		
13	DNA ²	DNA ²	1,200	DNA ²	DNA ²	2,000	**********	***************************************	********
14	2	•		DNA 2	******	7,888	DNA 2	20,222.25	59.740
15	DNIA2		240	DNA 2		1,000			59,740
16		anized		5014 2					***************************************
17	DNA 2	DNA 2	***********	DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2		DNA ²	DNA 2	440.040
18	DNA ²	DNA 2	**********	DNA 2	DNA 2				140,243
19	DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2 DNA 2	4.050	DNA 2	DNA ²	5,000	DNA ² DNA ²	DNA 2 DNA 2	000.450
20	DNA		1,250	DNA ²	DNA ²	3,500			232,150
21	1	FNA 1		FNA 1	FNA ¹		37,927.45	32,302.69	65,318
22	FNA ¹ DNA ²		500	DNA 2		75	15,061	24,361	45,757
23	DNA ²	0	2,070	DNA 2	0	3,000		04 454 00	400 605
24 25	DNA	-	0	DNA ² 0	 0	0 0	DNA 2	84,451,20	102,695
25 26		************	264	-			44,714	38,828	58,211
26 27	DNA ²		360	DNA ²		3,250	DNA 2	32.700	49,850
28	DNA -			DNA-	500	3,250 500	DNAZ	93.339	95.925
28 29	Marshi ere	anized			500	500	**********	93.339	95.925
29 30	ivewiy orga	#UIS60			***************************************	***************************************	16,474.21	21,215,66	25,719.50
31			**********	*********	**********				38.817.80
31 32		**********		**********		********	7,280	28,532.83	38,817.80
		***********				***********	84,250	120 500	
33 34	DNA 2			DNA 2		1,557	DNA 2	129,500	200,000
.14 35	DNA -	**********	1,800	DNA	*********	1,00/	DNA	58,546.25	106,800
36						***********	46,268	24,952.94 61. 389	28,931 70,660 h
37		lized	***********	**************		*********			
38	100 specia	11260		*************	****************		8.364	10.000	
39	Dhand out				******	***********	0,304	10,656	15,500
40		of Community		** ***** *** 1 */*** **	••••	*****************	****************	************	*********
	Four year	institution		1000170014704		***************************************	26 000	40 220	FO 660
41 42				************			36,880	48,338	58 ,66 0
	100 specia	lized	************	*************					
43 44	Obsessed		Oallean Dunnu		***************************************		***********		
	Phased out	of Community	- , -	************		***************************************			
45 46		*********		E20	E00	FAA			64040
46	Discount and	of Oa	Callaga Duague	500	500	500	33,936	71,860	64,910
47	rnasec out	of Community		***************************************			24.204		
48 40	Too engel-		**********	••••••••	***************************************		34,384	35,556	32,919
49	+ oo specia	ilzed	***********				******************		*************

h - Estimated; plus \$45,000 for dial access retrieval system,



¹Figures not available ²Does not apply

G .. BUDGET

		<u> </u>	6		7			8	9		10			MOUNT	
Institution	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yos	No	Ye	No No	Yes	No	Yes	No	66-67	67-68	68-69
1		x	x			х		х		x	х			11,737	11,182
2		х	X			х		X		X	x		5,000	17,133	12,454
3a		X	X		х			х	х		X		5,000	5,000	7,712
3b		х		х		х		х	Х		X		5,000	5,000	5,000
3c		sponse						**************				*******			
3d	No res	ponse					*** 1 - ** ***	**********		*****				********	***************************************
3e		X	Х		Х			Х	X		X		5,000	5,000	5,000
3f		X	X			×		X		Х	Х		5,000	5,000	5,000
3g		X	X			×		X		X	Х		5,000	5,000	10,338
3h 4		X	X		X			X		X	X		5,000	5,000	5,000
5		X X	X			X		Х	X		X			9,9 09	7,926
5	•	x	x			X		X	X			Х			
7		x	x			X		X	х	.,	.,	Х			
8	х	^	â			x		X	v	Х	X			9,817	8,190
9	^	x	â			x		×	X	v	X		5,000	-/ n	7,500
10	Х	^	â			â		â	×	Х	X		4,500	7,530	6,795
11	••	х	â			· â		â	â		â		888	0.000	9,000
12		x	x			â		â	â		â		600	8,026	5,577
13	x	^	x		×	^		â	â		^	х		**********	5,000
14		X	x			х		â	^	x	×	^	5,000	8,400	7,696
15		X	X			x		x		x	^	х	5,000	0,400	7,050
16	New	y organi		*********											
17		x	X			х	×		x		x				6,300
18		х	х			X	• • •	х		x		X			
19		Х	Х			×		Х	×			X			
20		х	х			х	×		X			X		******	
21		Х	Х			Х		Х	х			X		**********	
22		X	Х		Х			Х	×		X		***********	8,000	7,000
23	Х		Х			Х		X	Х		X				7,500
24		Х	Х			Х	х		Х		х			10,980	9,036
25		Х	X			×		Х	Х		х		3,464	7,390	6,676
26		Х	Х			Х		Х	Х		х		5,496	13,011	9,508
27		X	X			Х		Х		х		х			************
28		X		х		Х		х	X		Х			7,072	6,976
29	MeM	ly organ													
30		X	X		Х			Х		Х		х	***********	************	************
31		X	X			X		X		Х	Х		4,600	10,853	7,366
32	v	X	X			X	X			×	X		***********	11,922	11,000
33 34	X	v	x			Х	Х	.,	X		X		2,000	5,000	10,000
35		X X	^	v	X	v		X	х		X				6,822
36		â	x	Х		X		X	x	Х	X		5,630	9,000	7,213
37	Too	specializ				^		Χ.			X		5.000	5,000	16,667
38		X		X		X		X	- ·· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	X	X		200	**********	**********
39	Phas		f Comm		oliene Pr								200	***************************************	***************************************
40			stitution			- G 2: 11.									
41	- 041	X	X		X			X		Х	X		8,000	8,000	7,159
42	Too	specializ			······			~	*******	•••••			0,000	8,000	7,109
43		X		х		X	Х		X			X			
44	Phas		f Comm		ollege Pr		···-··	******				~	***************************************		
45		X	X	, •		X	X	•••		X	×		5,000	6.231	5,645
46		x	x			â	â		×	^	â		5,000	0,23!	5,040
47	Phas		f Comm	unity C	ollege Pr		,, 		/\ 	.,	~ 				
48		X		X,		X		x		х	х		2,907	5,000	5,000



G -- BUDGET----Continued

	1	1		12			13	14	<u> </u>	15	5	16
Institution	Yes	No	<u>A</u>	<u>B</u>	<u>c</u>	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	<u>No</u>	
1	x		No	No	No	×			x	×		Average
2		X	****	••••	••••		X		X		X	Below Average
3a	X		Yes	No	Yes		X	Х			X	Average
3b	X		X	Yes	X		X	X			Х	Very Well
3c		sponse		,		•••••			*******			
3d		sponse						··································	*			
3e	X		X	No	X	Х		X		X		Below Average
3f	X		Х	Х	X		X	X			X	Indadequate
3g	X		•••	 Yes	•••		X	X		.,	×	Inadequate
3h 4	X		X No	Y es No	X No	х	^	X		X		Average
5	^	x	Yes	110	Yes	^	x	^	x	â		Average Very Well
6		^	162		1 62	x	^		â	â		Well
7		x	X	Yes	X	â			â	^	x	Very Well
8		â	Νο	No	No	â		x	^	x	^	Very Well
9		â		****	****	^	х	â		â		Very Well
10		â	Yes	Yes	Yes	х	^	^	X	â		Very Well
11		x	No	No	No	^	х	×	^	x		Average
12		x	X	X	X	x	^	â		^		Average
13		^	Yes	Yes	Yes	^	x	â			x	Very Well
14		x				х	^	^	х		â	Average
15		^	X	X	X	No e	Yn.		x		â	Inadequate
16	Newl	y organ			•••••••		····	**********			······	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
17	X	,	X	No	х		×	х			х	Average
18		X	x	Yes	x		â		×		x	Well
19		X	No	No	No	X			X	X		Well
20		Х	Yes	Yes	Yes	Χ		Х		X		Very Well
21			*****		*****	X			Х	Х		Well
2 2			X	X	х		X	X		Х		Average
23		Х	Х	X	Х	X			X		Х	Average
24	Х		No	No	No	X			X	X		Below Average
25		Х	Yes	Yes	Yes	X		X		X		Well
26		X	X	X	Х	X			X		X	Below Average
27			•••••	*****	*****		Х	Х			X	Below Average
28		X	X	Νo	X		Х	Х			X	Well
29	New	ly organ			*********	*			********	*************	*********	
30			X	X	X		X	X				Inadequate
31		.,	Yes	Yes	Yes		X	X				Average
32		X	Yes	X	Yes		X	X		.,		Average
33 34		X	X	X	×		X	v	Х	X		Very Well
35			No	X No			Х	X			X	Average
36		x	Yes	Yes	No	×	х	×			X X	Inadequate
37	Too	speciali		res	Yes		^	^			Α.	No rating
38	100	X	Ζ ευ···· ·	No	No		X	X	*********		X	Well
39	Phae					ne Pro					^	44611
46 46		year in				Se 110	5: CI	***********	*****		·····	
41	. 041	X	No	No	No	X			X		X	Average
42	Too	speciali								*******	************	
43		X	X	Х	х	Х		X				Inadequate
44	Phase						gram					**************************************
45	X		Yes	No		X		X		х		Average
46	x		X	X	x		×	x		x		Below Average
47		ed out o				ge Pro	gram		*****			
48	X		No	СN	No	•	×	X		X		.Average
49	Too	speciali	zed	*******						•••••••		



TABLE 6
COLLECTION - END OF 1967-68

٠	M -1					Film	Titles O	wned		Ti	pe Recordi	ings
Institution	Volun Haïd	Added	<u>Periodicals</u>	Microfilm Reels	Microfiche	16mm_	8mm	8mm loop	Filmstrip Titles	Lang. Lab.	Others	Total
1	12,978	2,641	162	0	0	0	0	0	150	90	50	140
2	19,362	5,377	340	1,714	х	х	х	x	0	0	0	0
3a	25, 180	4,657	235	2,000	X	155	X	15	16	175	25	200
3b	16,965	3,070	374	945	X	126	X	0	86	0	0	0
3c		nse	······································	••••••	***************************************					~~~~~~		
3d	No respo			4 700	***************************************							
3e 3f	20,692 20,583	4,953 4,729	242 240	1,735 1,400	X X	21 0	X	X X	24 0	4,400	95	4,495
3a	14.034	2.501	162	1,450	â	400	x	10	50	100	0	0
3h	82,784	6.052	495	10,000	â	300	â	10	600	100	350	100 350
4	11,884	1,144	136	0,000	â	167	â	X	381	124	72	196
5	23,052	11,000	525	900	1.000	38	â	551	756	124	564	564
6		Septembe	r 1968				···		, <u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>			
7	13,353	2,959	171	249	0	0	х	0	0	70	50	120
8	17,085	12,085	280	1,024	x	80	X	60	×	Ö	Õ	Ö
9	14,271	3,101	310	640	X	0	X	0	×	X	X	X
10	3,000	3,000	160	0	X	X	X	X	×	X	X	Х
11	7,820	7,820	275	693	X	Х	X	8	37	25	X	25
12 13	26,160	944	521	1,162	x	1	X	67	65	4	X	4
14	7.582	for 1968-6 3.759	206	214	X	0	······································	~	************************			
15				214 Stion to report		U	X	0	10	0	×	0
16	Newly	rganized										
17	7,328	7,328	186	263	×	х	x	x	20	40	10	50
18	Figures	for 1968-6	9 only		······································		····	······				
19		for 1968-6		·························						••••		*
20		for 1968-6			······································							
21	21,248	1,214	170	391	X	Х	X	×	0	0	0	0
22 23	7,667 12,000	1,597 12,000	132 330	0 780	X	15	X	200	60	· X	X	X
23 24	7,649	5,382	213	780 58	X X	20 0	X	20	100		0.007	100
25	11,948	1,928	130	410	â	×	20 0	210 0	110 27	300	2,987	3,287 0
26	15,693	8,986	334	1,605	â	î	X	8	39	0	16	16
27	2,890	2,890	62	0	Ô	ò	ô	õ	2	ŏ	ŏ	ő
28	13,860	6,879	222	356	X	15	ŏ	ö	ō	150	30	180
29		rganized			+ *********************************							
30	7,046	858	90	0	X	0	х	X	×	84	0	0
31	7,846	1,547	115	X	x	X	X	X	×	0	X	×
32	18,818	2,528	270	х	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	Х
33 34	13,000	5,000	225	400	X	275	Х	25	300	X	Х.	_X
35	5,200 7,031	5,200 2,187	125 2	0 X	X X	0	0	20	17	5	20	25
36	8,300	5.000	300	875	×	x	x	45 77	161 376			18
37	Too spec		~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~		~			, , 	3/0	***************************************	***********	674
38	25,310	2,281	249	3	x	1	х .	0	374	35	12	47
39			munity Colleg	e Program	*******	······································				·····		
40	•	ır institutk		*************************							***********	••••••
41	16,365	3,385	180	1,396	X	0	0	Х	126	0	8	8
42	2,960	985	105	155	X	X	X	X	O		95	95
43 44	No recor		69 munity College	2 9 pmarem	×	Х	х	X	118		123	123
45	28,776	1,277	205	69	X	7	х	44	94		14	
46	7,926	2,908	205 225	320	â	ó	Ô	44 7	94 42		14	14 153
47			munity College		······································			, 	7 4			100
48	20,962	2,895	175	_ o	x	x	x	0	40	350	0	350
49	Too spec	ialized			······							



Tanahara I

COLLECTION - END OF 1967-68----Continued

Institute								
	1ch.	<u>2ch.</u>	<u>4ch.</u>	<u>16ch.</u>	<u>32ch.</u>	Phono Records	Vido tapes	Other Cataloged Materials
1	0	0	0	0	0	152	٥.	
2	X	X	X	×	×	761	Х	
За	200	X	X	X	×	1,100	×	Slides, Pamphlet files, Maps
3b	0	X	X	X	×	868	X	Ditto
3c								***************************************
3d	No resp	onse						
3e	4,495	X	Х	X	×	920	100	Ditto + O'head transparen- cies and transp. masters.
3f	0	×	Х	×	X	350	0	25 maps
3g	X	Х	X	×	×	1,000	X	
3h	X	X	Х	Х	×	3,000	X	Slides, Pamphlet file, maps
4	72	Х	X	X	×	812	X	
5	0	Х	564	X	×	1,639	×	Same as 3e, Ditto + models. Dioramas, Study prints, Realia
6				···		O	X	Pamphlet file, maps
7	X	×	Ô	X	×	321	â	Slides, O'head transp., 10 maps
8	X	×	X	X X	X	321 150	â	ondes, o nead transp., to maps
9	X	×	×	×	x	0	â	
10 11	X	×	25	×	x	×	â	O'head transparencies + masters
			25 0	x	â	â	â	Slides
12	X	X for 1968-6	_	X	^	^	^	Ondes
13 14	rigures X	10	only X	X	X	X	X	Pamphlet file
15	Ononed	lanuary 1	06700	nollantian i	o report	^		
16	Nowly	January 1 Parinania	967 110	Contection	to report			
17	X		X	X		100	X	
18	Einuron	for 1060.0		^		100		
19	Cinurae	for 1060.	30 only					
20	Figures	for 1960-0	30 only					
21	X	X	X	X	X	526	×	
	×	â	â	â	â	250	â	Pamphlet file
22	×	200	â	â	â	200	30	Slides, O'head trans. Pamphlet
23		200	^	^	^	200	30	file, study prints
24	×	6,210	30	x	20	225	35	Slides, O'head trans. Pamphlet file, mpas
25	×	0	0	0	0	150	0	Pamphlet file, maps
	×	X	X	X	X	147	2	Slides, Pamphlet file, maps
26 27	ô	ô	ô	ô	ô	28	Ó	Pamphlet file
	0	0	_	Ö	0	28 C	Ö	Slides, O'head trans.,pamphlet
28	_	,	150	U	U	Ū	Ū	file, maps
29		rganized						The control of the co
30	X	X	0	X	X	100	X	Pamphlet file, maps
31	X	X	X	X	X	200	X	Ditto
32	X	X	X	X	X	0	X	
33	X	X	X	X	X	250	X	
34	X	X	X	X	X	150	X	011. 011. 1
35	X	×	×	X	×	170	×	Slides, O'head trans.,pamphlets, maps, models, realia
36						624	10	Ditto
37								***************************************
38	X	_ X	X	X	×	200	0	All listed in Item 13,this section.
39				ollege Prog				***************************************
40								
41	X	X	X	X	X	360	X	O'head transparencies
42	X	X	X	X	· x	150	X	Maps
43	X	X	×	X	X	300	×	
44				ollege Prog				
45	X	X	X	X	X	244	X	Slides, Pamphlet file, Maps
46	×	X	X	. X	X	103	×	Ditto + O'head transp.,study prin
	Diament .	nut of Can	amunitus C	allege Proc	ram			
47 48	150	X	200	X Spano	X	477	X	



PERCENTAGE DISTRIBUTION OF TOTAL BOOK COLLECTION

	Humanities and General Works % T. C. % C. A.		Social S	ciences	Phys. Sci.		Biomedi Science		Technole	oav
ution	% T.C.	% C. A.	% T. C.	% C. A	% T. C.	% C. A.	% T.C.	% C. A.	% T. C.	% C. A.
	42	42	40	42	4	4	10	7	4	5
	54	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	9	0
a	45	30	30	37	8	7	4	14	3	2
b	46	47	34	33	12	9	4	4	2	2
c	No respo									
d	No respo									
2	42	39	30	29	11	14	12	12	1	3
F	36	40	43	34	7	10	8	10	6	6
3	48	na	40	na	2	na	7	na	3	na
า	35	36	35	35	12	11	9	8	9	10
	49	50	34	35	7	4	6	3	4	8
	48	48	39	39	8	8	2	2	3	3
					No Informa	tion	····			
	39	37	32	30	8	7	8	11	7	10
	34	34	46	51	8	6	6	4	6	5
	30	35	30	35	10	5	20	15	10	10
	41		41		10		4		4	
	44	40	34	46	4	5	4	4	14	5
	44	44	45	45	6	6	4	4	1	1
	39	39	41	41	6	6	10	10	4	4
					No Intorma	ion				
		rganized								
	30	41	45	30	5	5	12	12	8	12
	43	0	32	0	6.5	0	12	0	6.5	0
			.,		No Informa	tion				
					No Informa	tion				
	37	na	44	• • •	7	na	9	na	3	na
	30	35	25	35	15	10	20	15	10	5
	40	38	36	31	8	8	10	12	6	11
	45.2	30.4	34.7	:33.3	9.2	9.1	6.8	18.3	4.1	8.9
	37	39	47	38	4	3	8	9	4	3
	59	40	30	40	8	5	1	5	2	10
	28.8	43.2	26.8	47.30	37.8	1.2	4.2	1.2	2.4	7.1
	30	35	45	40	10	8	10	10	5	7
	35	35	38	38	10	10	10	10	7	7
	36.2	30.2	40.0	42.6	7.2	9.3	9.3	9.4	7.3	8.3
	42.8	39.0	41.5	38.2	4.7	5.0	7.0	13.1	4.0	4.7
	20	20	30	30	29	29	8	8	13	13
	40	na	40	กล	13	na	5	na	2	na
	34	32	41	34	7	7	В	12	10	15
	55	45	25	25	8	12	8	12	2	5
	Too spec	cialized							··	
	41.2	41.2	42.7	42.7	8.6	8.6	3.9	3.9	2.0	2.0
	Phased o	ut of Commu	inity College	Program						
	Four year	ar institution -								
	*******				No Informati	on			·····	
	Too spec	cialized								*****
	58	68	26	24	10	2.7	4	2.7	2	2.7
				Program						
	56	58	35	35	2	1	4	3	3	3
	32	40	38	25	10	5	15	20	5	10
				Program		J	10			10
	Phacedo									
	36.4	37.8	36.2	38.8	. 0	0	9.8	11	0	0



AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

	Motion P	ictures	Filmstrip	os	2	x2	3-1/	4x4	Disk Rec	ordings	Tape Re	cordings
<u>Institution</u>	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Dwned	Rented	Owned	Rented
1	0	342	165	0	0	3 sets	0	0	152	0	140	0
2	1	?	?	?	?	?	?	?	7	?	7	?
- 3a		+ 100	16	8-10	?	ż	ò	;	1.100	ź	200	,
3b	1.27	50	86		3,983	•	-	•	868	•	200	•
3c	No respo		····					•• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• •• ••				
3d	No respo			**************		**************		······				·····
3e	21	130	115	0	1,500	0	0	0	1,020	0	4,495	0
3f 3a	1 400	100	0 75		2 000		0		350		0	
3g 3h	300	369	600		2,000 5.000		0		1,000 3.000		100	
4	167	194	399		529		Ö		3,000 819		350 72	
5	37	921	756	0	18,017	0	ő	0	1,639	0	564	0
6	0	120	25	0	1,600	ō	Ö	Ö	150	0	40	Ö
7	O		0	-	Depts.	-	Depts.	•	Depts.	Ū	245	J
8	156	191	103		417		O		463		148	
9			sions · not in									
10	0	131	0	0	1,080	0	0	0	30	0	0	0
11	100	200	40		3,000	0	0		200		300	
12 13	1 5	480	65 25		206		0		2,046		4	
13	5		25		500		0		50		500	
15												
16	Newly or	ganized			•••••••					• / • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
17	0	200	50		500		0 .		150		200	
18	0		0		1,000		ŏ		125		250	
19	0	30	100		750		0		100		150	
20	0	225	0		1,100	1	0		100		0	
21	5	10/wk	20		2		0		30		75	
22	15	70	50		0		0		250		0	
23	20	50	100		1,000		0		1,000		1,000	
24	0	132	10		2,000		0		225		0	
25	0	15	162		250		0		1,295		76	
26 27	1 0	310 15	185 2		300		0		350		100	
28	18	300	75		200 1.500		0		50		8.	
29		ganized			1.500				250		250	
30		guinted					************	······································	104		85	
31									10-7		05	
32	10	250 +	300		600		0		100		200	
33	400		300		3,000		0		350		25	
34	0	300	38	15	4,000		0		260		50	
35	0	195	161		1,377		0		341		18	
36	60 Too spec	650	376		1.200		0		700		48	
37 38	100 spec	50	375	100	2,190	150	0	0	200	4.0	····	400
39	-		3/5 unity Colleg				·	U	200	10	50	100
40	Four Yea	r institution)	•								
41												
42									150		95	
43	0		118		4,500				300		123	
44			unity Colleg	e Program					***********			
45 46	3	13	42		200		250		1,200		212	
46 47		112	70 unity Colleg	o Drogram	110		o		170		172	
47 48	Pnased of	it di Commi	unity Colleg	e rrogram		y departmen	•c		500			
49	_	alized			Owned D	y departmen	rs.		500			



AUDIOVISUAL MATERIALS

					Overhead			Programmed				
	Picture Sets		Models (Realia)		Transparencies		8mm Loop Films		Instruction		Videotapes	
institution	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented	Owned	Rented
1	0	0	٥	0								
2	?	?	?	?								
3a	;	,	ż	;	?		15		0		0	
3b			•		44		0		0		0	
3c	No respo	o nse										
3d	No resp	onse			····							
3e	0	0	0	0	350		0		0		100	
3f	0		0		0		0		0		0	
39					100		10		0		0	
3h 4	2.500				0		0		0		0	
5	144	0	4	٥	600 695		0 551		0 50		0	
6	200	ő	7	U	250		0		40		0	
7	Art	•	Depts.		200		·		70		U	
8	0		0		8 sets		156		0		6	
9	Material held by divisions - not in Center											
10	0	0	0	0								
11 12	0		0		100		50		0		0	
13	1		? 0		?		67		0		. 0	
14	10		'1		100		50		25		. 0	
15												
16	Newly o	rganized				***************************************						*******
17	?	-	?		?		30		125		0	
18	0		0		350		12		0		0	
19 20	50		0		0		0		6 Ma	dules	0	
20	0		0		20		40		0		0	
22	o o		0		0		200		0		0	
23	200		ő		3.000		75		0		50	
24	0		Ō		0		210		ŏ		35	
25	2		0		0		20		Ó		0	
2G	0		0		3,500		320		0		24	
27	0		0		25		0		0		0	
28	0		50		5,000		42		0		0	
29 30	IAEMIA O	rganized		*								
31												
32	0		0		400		50		0		10	
3 3	Ō		0		200		300		Ö		20	
34	1		5		30		40		0		0	
35	0		0		40		45		0		0	
36 37	5 Tag sna	alaliand	0		50		77		0		10	
37 38	20 spe	cialized 0	5	0			0	*********	5		0	
39	Phased 4	out of Cam	munity C	ollege Prog	1 I		······································		5		U	
40	Four Ye	ear Institut	ian				************				*************	*************
41												
42		cialized										
43	0		. 0									
44 45	Phased (out of Com	munity C	ollege Prog	ranı		····		***************************************			
45 46	0		7		2,500		20		0		0	
47	Phased 4	out of Com	munity C	allege Prog	:am=				U		······································	
48					4		n		ο		n	
49	Too spe	cialized		·····					•			



TABLE 7

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)

		Storage				Processin	9			<u>Re</u> 'eivi	ng	
	Tempora	эгу	Permane	<u>nt</u>	Tempor	ary	Permaner	1t	Tempor	ary	Permane	nt
nstitution	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
1	86	No	422	Yes	158	No	564	Yes	0	No	Not in L	.ib.
2	3,289				490							
3a	396	No	In planning	•	213	No	In plant	ning	Included	in processi	ng _\	
3b	1,018	No	In planning]	839	No	In plan	ning	0	No	In plann	ing
3c		onse										
3d 3e	No respo	_							···-··································			
3f		No brary area	in planning 6,650 sq. ft :		4UU a: 713 ca :	INO ft Dorman	In plani		50		In plann	
3g	300	No No	In planning		200	No No	In plan					
3h	No temp		500	No			1,000	No No	urrently, AV		. ห.งor ลห อเ red with Pro	
4			All operation		rea: 3.061	sa. ft. No						
5	* FNA		*FNA		-,	- (
6	120	No			30	No	(Permai	nent area	s in planning	est. 20,000	O total.)	
7	120	?	1,080	Yes	24	?	128	Yes				ded in processi
8	1,400	No	256	Yes	With sto	rage	417	Yes	With Sto	rage	827	Yes
9												
10	144	Yes	In planning)	420	Yes	In plan	ning	100	Yes	In plann	ing
11 12												
13	0		In planning		326		in plan	nina	0		11	
14	57 6	Yes	2.000	Yes	320		in bian	ning	U		In planr	ung
15	0,0	103	150	103			400				150 /i	ncluding mailir
16	Newly o	rganized		***								
17	395	Yes	4,100	Yes	100	No	800	Yes	None		150	Yes
18	50	No '	1,000	Yes	150	No	1,500	Yes	None		1,000	Yes(includes
												mailing area
19			/: 1420 sq. f									
20 21			/: 6336 sq. ft	deemed						1		
22	Space hi		" 40E 6		475				ıtside Readin	g Room/		
23	Total in	temporary	/: 405 sq. f /: 2150 sq. f	t - deemed	inadequat	e; no plans	for permane	ent quarte	ers yet.			
24	200	No.	500	Yes	175	No Pians	375	Yes	None		180	Yes
25	200	No	700	Yes	100	No	650	Yes	100	No	75	Yes
26	0	No			180	No	2,500	Yes	0	No		
27							•					
28	150	Yes	1,180	Yes			1,100	Yes	150	No	260	Yes
								••		*		
29		rganized										
30	No area	provided f	or work or st		2612 ea F							
30 31	No area Total Li	provided f brary area	or work or st in temporary	quarters:	2613 sq. f	t.; no infor	mation on p	ermanent	ts.			
30 31 32	No area Total Li "None o	provided f brary area of our facil	or work or st	quarters:	ary)." Per	manent qu	mation on p arters still o	ermanent n drawir	g boards.	Ves		
30 31	No area Total Li "None o 3,000	provided f brary area of our facil Yes	or work or st in temporary ities is adequ	quarters: ate (tempo:	ary)." Per 500	manent qu Yes	arters still o	n drawir	g boards. 500	Yes		Vec
30 31 32 33	No area Total Li "None o 3,000	provided f brary area of our facil Yes	or work or st in temporary	quarters: ate (tempo:	ary)." Per 500	manent qu Yes	arters still o	n drawir	g boards. 500	Yes q. ft.		Yes
30 31 32 33 34 35 36	No area Total Li "None o 3,000 Total in	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary	or work or st in temporary ities is adequ	quarters: ate (tempo:	ary)." Pei 500 adequate;	manent qu Yes total Libra	arters still o	n drawir Inent bui	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s	q. ft.	ations)	Yes
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37	No area Total Li "None o 3,000 Total in 1,032	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir	ary)." Pei 500 iadequate; 104	manent qu Yes total Libra	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i	n drawir Inent bui	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None	q. ft.	ations)	Yes
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38	No area Total Li "None o 3,000 Total in 1,032	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	for work or st in temporary ities is adequal 7: 580 sq. ft. 700	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No	ary)." Pei 500 adequate; 104	manent qu Yes total Libra No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i	n drawir Inent bui	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an	q.ft. dAV opera	ations) adequate for	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	No area Total Li "None of 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	for work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 amunity Colle	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No	ary)." Pei 500 adequate; 104	manent qu Yes total Libra No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an	q.ft. dAV opera		
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	No area Total Li "None of 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Yes	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colle on.	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No	ary)." Per 500 adequate; 104	manent qu Yes total Libr	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce	q. ft. d AV opera	adequate for	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	No area Total Li "None of 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Yes Total FI	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colle	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No ege program	rary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	manent qu Yes total Libr No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce	q.ft. d AV opera	adequate for	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	No area Total Li "None of 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Yes Total FI Stack	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colle on.	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No ege program	rary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104 st	rmanent qu Yes total Libra No No Pry Quarter 816	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce	q. ft. d AV opera	adequate for	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	No area Total Li "None of 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Yes Total FI Stack Seati	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequi 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colle on.	v quarters: ate (tempor - deemed in No No ege program	rary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104 st	rmanent qu Yes total Libra No No nry Quarter 816 304	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce	q. ft. d AV opera ssing area; a nt Bullding 500	edequate for	present)
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ye Total FI Stack Seati	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colle	v quarters: ate (tempor - deemed in No No ege program	rary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	rmanent qu Yes total Libra No No Pry Quarter 816	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce	q. ft. d AV operations of the control of the contro	edequate for	
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ye Total FI Stack Seati	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequi 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storag	v quarters: ate (tempor - deemed in No No ege program	rary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	rmanent qu Yes total Libri No ary Quarter 816 304 480 024	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawir inent bui includes a	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce. Permane. 5, 5, 1, 1,	q. ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 500 000 No	edequate for	present)
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ye Total ET Stack Seati Staff Othe	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequived: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 mainty Colk on. cluding storaged work areas unges, etc.)	v quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir 	104 Tempore 2, 2, 6,6,6	ry Quarter B16 304 480 524	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawing includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce- Permaner 5, 1, 13,	q. ft. d AV operations of the control of the contro	edequate for	present)
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ye Total ET Stack Seati Staff Othe	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequi 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storag	v quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir 	104 Tempore 2, 2, 6,6,6	ry Quarter B16 304 480 524	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawing includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce- Permaner 5, 1, 13,	q. ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 500 000 No	edequate for	present)
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None of a 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Ye Total FI Stack Seati Staff Othe	provided f brary area if our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequi 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storag d work areas unges, etc.)	v quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir No No ege program	ary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	ry Quarter B16 304 480 524	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawing includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce- Permaner 5, 1, 13,	q. ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 500 000 No	edequate for	present)
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 40 41	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ye Total Ff Stati Othe Too spe	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storaged work areas anges, etc.)	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir No ege program e)	ary)." Per 500 addequate; 104	ry Quarter 316 304 480 024	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawing	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce-	q. ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 500 No. 000 000 000	dequate for	present) s to adequacy.
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None of a 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Ye Total FI Stack Seati Staff Othe	provided f brary area if our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequi 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storag d work areas unges, etc.)	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir No ege program e)	ary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	ry Quarter B16 304 480 524	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766	n drawing includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce- Permaner 5, 1, 13,	q. ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 500 000 No	dequate for estimate a	present) s to adequacy. None
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None of a 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased of Four Ve Total FI Stack	provided f brary area if our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storaged work areas anges, etc.)	quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed ir No ege program e)	ary)." Per 500 sadequate; 104	ry Quarter B16 304 480 024 No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766 s	n drawir; inent bui includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proces)	q, ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 000 No	edequate for e stimate a Plans indefinit	present) s to adequacy. None
30 31 32 33 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ve Total FI Stack Seati Staff Othe Too spe Phased c 724	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adeque 7: 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storag d work areas unges, etc.)	v quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No sege program see)	ary)." Per 500 addequate; 104	ry Quarter B16 304 480 024 No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766 s	n drawir; inent bui includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce-	q, ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 000 No	edequate for e stimate a Plans indefinit	present) s to adequacy. None
30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41	No area Total Li "None c 3,000 Total in 1,032 Too spe Phased c Four Ve Total FI Stack Seati Staff Othe Too spe Phased c 724	provided f brary area of our facil Yes temporary No cialized	or work or st in temporary ities is adequate 580 sq. ft. 700 372 munity Colk on. cluding storaged work areas anges, etc.)	v quarters: ate (tempo) - deemed in No sege program see)	ary)." Per 500 addequate; 104	ry Quarter 316 304 480 024 No	arters still o ary in perma 1,000 (i 766 s	n drawing includes a Yes	g boards. 500 Iding: 2390 s None all Library an (with proce. Permaner 5, 5, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1, 1,	q, ft. d AV operations area; and Bullding 500 000 No	edequate for e stimate a Plans indefinit	present) s to adequacy. None

^{*}Figures not available.



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)---Continued

1 2 3a 3b 3c 3d 3e 3f 3g	0 No Resp	Adeq.	Permane Sq. Ft. Not in Libi	Adeq.	Temporar Sg. Ft. #		Perinane Sq. Ft.		<u>Tempo</u> Sq. Ft.		Perma Sq. Ft.	nent Adeq
a b c d e e f	0 0 No Resp No Resp	No Processing	Not in Libi		Sg. Ft. A	deq.	Sn Ft	A dom	Ca Et	Adam	Sa 5+	Adea
a b c d e f	0 No Resp No Resp	Processing					94.11.	Adeq.	34.11.	Adeq.	<u> 94. i t.</u>	
3b 3c 3d 3e 3f 3g	0 No Resp No Resp				*Processing	No	*Processing	Yes	None		None	
de de de]								
	•	No No	In planning		0	No			0	No		
3h 1	Square f	footage sha	red with Pro	cessing.			30	No			None	No
5 6 7		No *Processing]		None		None		None	No	144	Yes
3 1 1	None 0						1,300	Yes			246	Yes
2	75		In planning	;								
	Newly o	rganized										
	None					None		None	None		None	
	None 100 0	Na No	None 75 300	Yes Yes	None		None		None		300	Yes
	None Newly o	rganized	None		None		None		None		600	Yes
	·											
	500 None	Yes		Yes	None		None		None		580	Yes
	Too spec	cialized							····			
					m							
	Too spec	cialized										
	Phased o None	out of Com	munity Colle	ege Progra	m				•			
	T 05	nializad	None								500	Yes

^{*}This function included in Processing Area.



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)---Continued

		Direct			T	Assis			T		niciaus	
	Tempor		Perman		Temp		Permai		Tempor		Perma	
<u>ion</u>	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	<u>Sq. Ft.</u>	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
	239 ¹	No	₂₇₉ 1	Yes								
	205	NO	2/5	1 62								
	45	No	In plann	ing	75	No			None			
	100	No			60	No						
	No respo											•
	No respo	onse										
	80	No			320	No			300	No		
			40	No			40 e	a. No			None	
	120	Yes			None				45	No		
	96	1 62	462	Yes	None 24		710	Yes	40	NO	488	Yes
	90		462 178	Yes	24		710 791	Yes			600	Yes
			175	1 03			731	102			500	1 63
	100	Yes	In plann	ing	120	Yes						
	100				75				None			
	115				65							
		rganized										
	50	No	200	Yes			425	Yes				
	120	No	160	Yes	50	No	240	Yes	(35,00	0 sq. ft. p	lanned for o	ver-all pro
	100	No	150	Yes	100	No	240	Yes			200	Yes
	200	Yes	280	Yes	300	Yes	330	Yes	None		None	
	165	No	300	Yes	48	No	600	Yes	None		None	
	Desk	No	150	Yes								
	150	Yes	200	Yes	100	Yes	100	Yes	None		None	
	Newly o	rganized			···				***************************************	·••••		
	200	V			000	· .						
	300	Yes			600	Yes			None			
					None				None			
	104	No			INDIE				None			
	104	No										

		No cialized	204	Yes	"Space in	processing	area preser	ntly adequa	ate. but getti	ng tight"		······
	Too spec	cialized		Yes ge Progra					ate, but getti			
	Too spec	cialized	204 munity Colle	ge Progra	m							
	Too spec	cialized	munity Colle	ge Progra	m		~					
	Too spec Phased of Four year	cialized	nunity Colle	ge Progra	m		~					
	Too spec Phased of Four year	cialized out of Common institution	munity College	ge Progra	m	. 66 page Archeso		***************************************				
	Too spec Phased of Four year	cialized out of Common institution	nunity Colle	ge Progra	m	. 66 page Archeso		***************************************				
	Too spec Phased of Four year	cialized out of Common institution	munity College	ge Progra	m	. 66 page Archeso		***************************************				
	Too spec Phased of Four year Too spec Phased of	cialized out of Comr ar institutio cialized out of Comr	munity College	ge Progra	m	. 66 page Archeso		***************************************				
	Too spec Phased of Four year Too spec Phased of	cialized out of Comr ar institutio cialized out of Comr	munity College	ge Progra	m	. 66 page Archeso		***************************************				

 $[\]ensuremath{^{1}\text{Use}}$ of the areas for the professional supportive staff are not subdivided.



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

		Cler	ks			Student A	Assistants			Staff Co	nference	
	Temp	orary	<u>Permar</u>	nent	Tempo		_ Perma	nent	Tempe		Perma	nant
Institution	<u>Sq. Ft.</u>	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	<u>Adaq.</u>	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
1					*Processi	ing			None	No	None	No
2												
3a 3b	210	No										
30 30	170	No Onse										
3d												
3 e	700	No			259	No				. No		
3 f									_			
3g												
3h 4			30 e	a. No			None	No			None	No
5												
6	45	No			315	No	In plan	nina		No		
7	24		252	Yes	24	No	300	Yes	None		462	Yes
8			742	Yes							246	Yes
9 10												
11												
12												
13	720											
14												
15	Manufact											
16 17	Newly 0	rganized No	425	Yes	50	No	400					
18	50	140	420	res	50	IND	100	Yes	70	No	100	Yes
19												
20												
21												
22 23												
24												
25			160									
26	None		None		None		None		None		300	Yes
27 28	Desk	No	600	Yes								
	None		None		None		None		150	Yes	200	Yes
29 30	Newly o	rganized			•• ~•••••		***********					
31												
32												
33 34	800	Yes			Na							
35	None				None		None		None		504	Yes
36												
37 38	Too spe	cialized		•••••								
39	Phased o	out of Com	nunity Colle	ene Pronrar	M							
40			ก									
41	Toc	alatina-i										
42 43	roo spe	cialized										•••••
44	Phased o	ut of Com	nunity Colle	ege Progran	n							
45			, =									
46 47	Phaced o	nut of Com-	nunity Colle	no Program								
48	i nascu t	aco: Com	None	sge crograf	;		100	Yes			209	Yes
49	Too spe	cialized			······································	···········				·····		

^{*}This function included in Processing Area.



TABLE 7---Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

Material Preparation Area

		Dupl	ication			Graph	ic Arts			Photo	Labo atory	
	Tempora	у	Perma	nent	Tempo	rary	Perma	nent	Tempo	rary	i erma	nent
	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
	*Processing	, No	*Graph	ics No	**Process	ing No	883	Yes	74	No	126	Yes
	Ne sorne	_										
		-										
		_										
			200	Yes							72	No
			200	1 03							,2	140
	108	No			144	No			50	No	*	
			329	7			374	Yes			301	Yes
ſ	Newly orga											
	66	No	250	Yes	66	No	250	Yes	66	No	150	Yes
	1,000	No	2,000	Yes	1,000	No	1,700	Yes	200	Yes	200	Yes
	90	No	200	Yes			200	Yes			200	
	50	110	200	1 63			200	162			200	Yes
ľ	Newly orga	nized					··· ··· ··· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		····	- han - 0 - p - p - p 0	····	
			510	V			540					.,
			510	Yes			510	Yes			300	Yes
	t											
	•											
	Phased out Four year i	of Comr	nunity Colle	ge Progran	η				····			
									•			
	Tou special	ized										
	Phased out	of Comr	nunity Colle	ge Progran	n:							
	Phased out	of Comr	nunity Colle	ge Progran	n							



^{*} This function included with AV
**This function included in Processing Area

TABLE 7---Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

	Materia	! Preparation /	Area				Video	Studio			
	Aud	dio Studio			Produ	ction			Trans	m ission	
<u>Tempo</u>	rary	Perma	nent	Tempo	rary	P_rmar	ent	Tempo	pary	Perma	nent
Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.
*Process	ing No	799	Yes	None	No	783	Yes	None	No	Same as Pr	oductio
No respo	nse						-, -				
No respo	nse	•									
None											
		153	Yes			3,396	Yes			2,207	Yes
Newly or 420	ganized No	2,300	Yes			600	Yes			100	Yes
		•									
		200	.,								
			Yes								
		None								5,200	Yes
Newly of	ganizeo									.,	
						1,125	Yes			225	Yes
		300	Yes			1,280	Yes			1,020	Yes
Too spec	ialized					··				÷	
Phased o	ut of Co	mmunity Coli	ege Progran	n							
Four yea	r institu	ıtion									
Too spec	ialized										
Phased or	ıt of Co	mmunity Coll	ege Progran	n				······································			·
Phased o	ut of Co	mmunity Coll	ege Progran	n		,					
		,									

^{*}This function included in Processing Area.



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Work Areas and Staff Areas)----Continued

		Praview				reas arran	
	Tempo		<u>Perma</u>	nent	_ processi	ng uninte	rrupted
<u>Institution</u>	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Sq. Ft.	Adeq.	Inadeq.	Adeq.	Superior
1	None	No	75	Yes	x		
2						X	
3a					×		
3b	No Deser				×		
3c 3d							
3e	MO UESH	11126		********		-/	***********
3f					×		
3 g					×		
3h			120	Νo	×		
4			200	No	×		
5					×		
6							
7 8			450	V-			X
9			153	Yes	х	×	
10					^	×	
11						^	х
12							,
13					×		
14						х	
15					×		
16	Newly or	ganized	······································	····	••		**********
17					×		
18					×		
19						X	
20 21							
22					X X		
23					â		
24			300	Yes	^	x	
25			150	Yes		x	
26			200	Yes	×		
27					×		
28					×		
29	Newly or	ganized		·			
30 31							
32					х		
33	250	Yes			^	×	
34			300	Yes		â	
35					×	• •	
36						X	
37	Too spec	ialized		•			
38	Db			_		Х	
39					n	*****	·
40 41	rour yea	r Institutio	1			**	
41					X	v	
43					×	×	
44	Phased or	ut of Comm	nunity Colle	one Proneer			
45		,		ago i rogiai	X		
46					â		
47	Phased or	ut of Comm	unity Colle	ege Progran			*********
48			3 rms	Yes		×	
49	Too spec	ialized					



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)

Seating Arrangement in Learning Resource Center

	Total C	apacity	% Total F.T.	E. Seated	Area Square	Footage	At Ta	bles	Leisure R	eading
stitution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Perm anen
1	189	Undetermined	9.4%		, 2,246		153		0	
2	105	500	5.0%	25.0%			80		7	
3a	195		18.8%		2,064					
3b	37		.008%		506		32			
3c	No Response	·								
3d	No Response) -								
3e	230		.84%		5.500		230		0	
3f	160	Planning	7.0%		4.000		4		6	
3g	273	•	9.0%		1,800		270		3	
3h	328		1.0%		4,005		6		ő	
4		130		8.4%	1,000		Ū	6 8	·	4
5	70	1.200	.01%	33.3%	2,000	75,000	70	*FNA	0	FLA
6	160	Flanning	25.0%	00.070	2,200	75,000	34	FNA	6	111.75
7	110	368	6.0%	12.0%+	900	4,620	102	91	ő	40
8	,127	365	5.2%	12.0701	2.196	4,620	48	91		40
9	80	300		15.00		10.000		475	0	or.
10	240		10.0%	15.0%	3,000	10,000	80	175	0	25
		Planning			6,000		4		16	
11	90	Planning					90		e	
12	170	Unknown			7,106		165		5	
13	96	505	36.0%	20.0%	1,404	10,000+	0		0	
14	110	247	10.0%	10.0%		9,600	8 2	144	4	24
15	70	375	18.0%	25.0%	1,850	11,970	60	150	0	30
16	Newly organ	ized	·		*					
. 17	106	450	10.0%	20.0%	3,893	6,250	94	60	12	300
18	70	650	.05%	20.0%	1,350	Undetermined	43	Undetermined		ndetermine
19	90				.,	- 110010111111100		- macter minet		
20	100		11.3%				100		0	
21	69		,31%		1,202		4		5	
22	85		13.3%		3,626		32		0	
23	96	Undetermined	5.0%							
24	118	475	13.0%	20.00	2,500	0.000	14	405	0	400
25		1,300		30.0%	4,200	8,000	72	125	12	100
	135		17.0%	22.0%	2,016	10,000	25	55	5	30
26	82	500			1,242	25,000	48	Undetermined		ndetermine
27	41	215	5.0%	13.0%	2,620	7,500	30	Undetermined		Indetermine
28	161		13.0%		3,000		120	240	0	
29		ized		······································						
30	60		1.0%		1,618		60		0	
31	75		9.0%				4		6	
32	135		70.0%		1,973		135		ő	
33	150		5.0%		5.000		100		10	
34	54		6.0%		1.400	21,000	18		6	
35	62		10.0%		1.868	21,000	58		4	
36		256	.0.070	20.0%	1,000	2,000	30	56	7	44
37	Too specializ	ed						30		
38	84		75.0%		1.764		68		4	
39		f Community Co					00		4	
40		titution								
41	100							400		
42	50	200	6.0%	25.0%	2,304	5,500	80	100	20	50
	50						28			
43	Dt 1	55		82.0%		2,645		42		0
44		f Community Co								
45	81		32.0%		2,304		76		5	
46	87		12.4%		2,975		65		0	
47	Phased out o		llege Program							
48		176		20.0%		9.078		70		40

^{*}Figures not available.



115

TABLE 7---Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

Does Your Center Provide Facilities for Student Use of:

	Programi	ned Texts	Calcula	tors	Loop Film	Projector	Tape R	ecorders	Other Self- Institutiona	l Devices
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permaner
1	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
2	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
3a	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
3b	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
3c	No Respo	nse								
3d	No Respo	rise								
3e	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yes	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
3 a	No		No		No		No		Yas	
3h	Yes		No		No		Yes		Yas	
4	. •5	No	140	No	110	Yes	1 03	Yes	103	Yes
5	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yas	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Yes	103	No ol4	162	No	1 62	Yes	162	Yes	162
7	No		No.		No		n es No	V		
8	No	V		V		¥		Yes	No	
9		Yes	No No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
10	No	Yes	No	.,	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Ye:	Yes
11	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	No		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
13	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	No	Nο	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
15	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
16		ganized								
17	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
18	No		No		No		No		No	
19	Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
20	Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
21	No		No		No		No		No	
22	Yes		No		No		No		No	
23	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
24	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
25	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes .	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	No	. 00	No	140	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
28	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
29		ganized		IVO	res	162	INO	1 62	NO	res
30	No	94111260	No		No		Yes		No	
31	No		No		No		No		No	
32	110		IVU		IND		IVO		IND	
33	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
34	No	Yes	No	V		V	Yes	V		
35	No	T es		Yes	Yes	Yes		Yes	Yes	Yes
36	IVO	Yes	No		Yes	¥4-	Yes	A1 -	Yes	
37	T			No		Yes		No		No
37 38	Yes	anzea				·····				
			No		No		Yes		Yes	
39				ogram						
40										
41	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
42	Yes		Yeş		No		Yes		Yes	
43		No		No		No		Yes		Yes
44		ut of Commun		ogram						
45	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
46	No		No		Yes		Yes		Yes	
47	Phased or	ut of Commun	ity College Pr	ogram						
48		Yes		No		Yes		Yes		Nο
49	Too spec	ialized								



PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

	Dry Ca	nrrels	Wet	Carrels
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Firmanent
1	0	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
2	8		4	
_ 3a	ō		0	
3b	Ō		0	
3c	No Respon	152		
3 d	No Respor	1se		
3 e	0		0	
3f	0		0	
3g	0		0	
3h	0		0	
4		62		0
5	0	*FNA	0	*FNA
6	0		90	
7	0	195	8	42
8	0		0	
9	4		0	*(W&D) 100
10	32	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
11	0	Unde: ermined	0	Undetermined
12	4	100	0	100
13 14	96 17	100 45	0 7	13
15	10	45 150	ó	0
16				
17	12	0	0	90
18	27	Undetermined	ŏ	Undetermined
19		Onocteninica	•	Chacterinica
20	0		14	
21	6		Ö	
22	53		ŏ	
33	57	Undetermined	25	Undetermined
24	25	175	19	100
25	95	0	15	215
26	30	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
2 7	6	Undetermined	0	Undetermined
28	4		28	
29	Newly orga	anized		
30	0		4	
31	4		0	
32	0		0	
33	40		0	
34	30		0	
35	4		0	
36		67		7
37		lized		
38	12	15	_ 0	3
39	Phased out	of Community Coll	ege Program	
40		institution		
41	0	50	0	0
42	18	•	0	
43 44	Di-secol	3	one Dreener	4
44 45	Phased out	of Community Call		
45 46	22		0 U	
47		of Community Call		
48	Filaseo ou i	60	ege i rogrami	0
49	Too specia	lized		
	100 50010			

^{*} cigures not available.



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

					Does Your Cer	ter mave haci	intes for:			
	Students to	Make AV	Faculty I	Reading	Faculty F	reviews	Tape Re	enording	AV Che	ck-out
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permane
1	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	îVo
3 a	No		No		No		No		No	
3b	No		No		Yes		No		N i	
3c	No Respo	nse								
3d	No Respo	nse			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
3e	No		No		Yes		Yes		No	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
3 g	No		No		No		No		No	
3h	No		No		Yes		No		No	
4		Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes
5	Yes	Yes	No	Na	Y€s	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	Yes		No		Yes		No		Yes	, 55
7	No		No	Yes	No		No		No	
8	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	. 03
10	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
11	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	1 03
12	No		No		No		No	, 55	No	
13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Ne	No
15	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
16	Newly on	ganized								
17	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
18	No	Yes	No	No.	No	Yes	No	1 63	Yes	Yes
19	Yes		No	140	No	103	Yes		Yes	1 65
20	Yes		Yes		Yes		No		Yes	
21	No		No		No		No		No.	
22	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
23	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes		
24	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes Yes	Yes Yes	Yes	Yes
25	No	No	No	No					Yes	Yes
26	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
27	No	No.	No.		Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
28	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	
20 29				Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
30	No Newly or	ganized			***************************************					
31			No		N _G		No		No	
	No	.	Yes		No		No		No	
32	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
33	Yes		No		Yes		No		No	
34	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
35	No		No		τes		No		No	
36	<u> </u>	. No		No		No		No		No
37		alized				•				
38	No		No		Yes		No		Yes	
39										
40										
41	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
42	No		No		No		Yes		Yes	
43		Yes		No		No		No		No
44		it of Commun		gram						
45	No		Nο		110		No		No	
46	Yes		No		No		No		Yes	
47	Phased or		ity College Pro	gram						
48		No		Yes		Yes		No		Yes
49	Too speci	alized					•••			



TABLE 7----Continued

PHYSICAL FACILITIES (Student)----Continued

Does Your Center Provide Facilities for:

	Student	Typing	Use of	Micro film	Small Stu	dy Groups	Class In	struction	Teachers to	Make AV
Institution	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	Temporary	Permanent	emporary	Permanen
1	Yes-F*		No		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
2	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	?
3a	No		No		No	1 63	No	103	No	•
3b	No		No		No		No		No	
3c	No Respon	ıse								
3d		SS								
3e	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
3f	No		No		No		No		No	
3 g	No		No		No		No		No	
3ĥ	No		Yes		No		No		Yes	
4		No		No		No		No		Yes
5	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
6	No	1 03	No	103	Yes	1 63	No	1 62	Yes	1 65
7	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
8	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No					
9	No	Yes-F*				Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
10	Yes - F*	Yes-F*	Yes	Yes	No No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
11	No	Yes - F	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
			Yes		No		No		Yes	Yes
12	No	.,	No		No		No		Yes	
13	No	Yes - F*	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
14	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
15	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No	No
16		nized						·····		
17	Yes - F*	Yes - F *	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
18	No	Yes - R**	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
19	Yes - F*		Yes		Yes		oV ₁		Yes	
20	No		Yes		Yes		No		Yes	
21	No	Υ	Yes		Yes		No		No	
22	No		No		Yes		No		No	
23	No	Yes - F*	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
24	Yes - F*	Yes - F*	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
25	No	Yes - R **		Yes	No	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
26	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
27	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
28	Yes F	Yes - F*	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
29		nized				165	140	NO	NO	1 65
30	No.		No		No		No		No	
31	No		No		No					
32	No	Yes	No	Yes		Voc	No No	Vaa	No	V
33	Yes - F*	1 63	Yes	1 62	No No	Yes		Yes	No	Yes
34	Yes - F*	Yes - F*	No	Yes	No	Yes	No No	V	Yes	.,
35	No	169 - F.	No	1 62		res	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
36	140	No	INU	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Nic	No	••
37	Too special			Yes		1 es		No		No
38	No	Yes	No			NI-	A1 -			
39				Yes	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
39 40		of Community					•••••			•
40 41		nstitution							•	
	No You Et	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
42	Yes - F*		Yes		Yes		No		No	
43		No		Yes		Yes		Yes		Yes
44		of Community		ım				•		•••••
45	No		Yes		No		No		No	
46	No		No		No		No		Yes	
47	Phased out	of Community	College Progra							••••
48		Yes - F*		Yes		Yes		Yes		No
49	Too special	lized								



^{*}These institutions provide typewriters at no charge to students.

**These institutions charge the students for the use of the typewriters.

AUTOMATION Current

nstitutjon	Kind	Cataloging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines	Lost Book Payments	nventory		lysis : Cost	Budget Accounting
1	None												
2	Temporary	Yes	No	No	·Νο	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No
3a	None												
3 b	None												
3c 3d													
3a 3e	None												
3f	None												
3g	None												
3h	None												
4	None												
5	None												
6	None												
7	Permanent	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Nο	No	No	No	No	No	No
8	None												
9	None					81-		A1 -	81-	A1 -			¥
10	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No No	No	No	No No	No	No No	No No	Yes
11 12	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	IVO	NO	No
13	None												
14	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes
15	None	140										1 03	, ,,,
16		nized					·	 -					
17	,												
18	None												
19	Permanent	No	No	No	No	No	No	Nο	No	No	No	No	No
20	Temporary	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	No	No
21	None												
22	None								A1 -				
23	Temporary	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	110	No
24 25	Permanent	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes	No	No
25 26	None	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Yes
27		NO	IVQ	NO	INO	NO	IVO	IVO	NO	:10	1 65	IVO	1 63
28	None												
29		nized							*******				
30	None												
31	None												
32	None												
33		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
34		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	No	No
35	None												
36	None												
37	Too special i	zed		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	**************				·····				
38 39	Dhoend cod	of Communit	u Callaga P										
39 40		stitution		Jyram									
40 4 1	rour year II	ivo	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
42	None	NO	140	IVU	140	140	140	140	.,,				
43	None												
44		of Communit	v College Pro	ogram								•••••	
45	None			-									
46	None												
47		of Communit	y College Pro	ogram				·····					
48	None												
49	Too special	ized				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	•••••				••••		•••



AUTOMATION Planned

<u>ion</u>	Kind	Cataloging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines	Lost Book Payments	Inventory	Analys Budget		udget .ccounting
	Temporary	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
	No response											*	
	No response-												
		Yes 71	No	Yes 72	Yes 72	Yes 70	Yes 70	No	No	Yes 72	No	No	No
	Permanent	Yes 70	Yes	Yes 69	Yes	Yes 70	No	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 70	No	No	No
		Yes 72 No	Yes 72 No	Yes 72 Yes 72	No No	Yes 72 Yes 72	No No	Yes 72 No	Yes 72 No	Yes 72 No	No No	No No	Yes 69 No
		110	140	10372	140	10372	110		110	110	110	140	
		No	No	No	No	Yes 70	No	No	No	No	No	Has	Has
	Newly organ	ized										*	
	Permanent	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 59	No	Yes 70		No	No	No	No
	Temporary	Has	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	Has	Has	Has	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Temporary	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	No	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71
	Permanent	Yes 69	Yes 71	Yes 70	Yes 70	Yes 69	Yes 69			Yes 70	Yes 69	Yes 70	
		Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71	No	Yes 70	No	Yes 70	Yes 71	Yes 70	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71
	Newly organ	ized					•				•		
		Yes 72	No	No	No	Yes 71	No	No	No	Yes 69	Yes 69	Yes 69	Yes 69
	Too specializ	red											
	100 specializ												
	Four year in:	stitution											
	Too specialia	No red	No	Yes 71		No	No	Yes 71		No	Yes 71	Yes 71	Yes 71
	Phased out o	f Communit	y College P	rogram									·····
	Phased out o	f Communit	y College P	rogram		····				•••	·····		
	Ton specializ	ed			-				•				



NATURE OF PROPOSED AUTOMATION

Institution	Kind	Cataloging	Selection	Ordering	Processing	Circulation	Films	Fines	Lost Book Payments	Inventory	Analy Budget	
1 2 3a 3b	Temporary	IBM						1BM				
3c	No response											
3d	No response		·		·•							
3e 3f												
3g												
3h												
4 5		LDM 200										
6		IBM 360										
7 8 9	Permanent	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*	NCR*		NCR*	*NCR*	NCR*		
10 11 12		Unknown Unknown										
13 14 15		Unknown										
16 17 18	Newly organ	nized						******				7 1 00 1
19 20 21 22	Permanent Temporary		NCR*	NCR* IBM 360	NCR* IBM	NCR* IBM	IBM	NCR ¹ IBM	1BM			
22 23 24	Temporary Permanent		1BM 3.60	IBM 360	IBM IBM 360	1BM 1BM 357	IBM 360)	IBM IBM 360	IBM IBM 360		BM IBM
26 27		Unkn o wn										
28 29	Nawly organ	nized										
30 31 32	it svily Olgan	11260										
33 34 35		Unknown										
36 37 38	Too speciali	zed					·············					7-4-77
39 40 41	Phased out of Four year in	nstitution										
42 43	•	ized			·							
44 45	Phased out	of Community Co	ollege Progra	ım				4			. 	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
46 47	Phased out	of Community Co	ollege Progra				·					
48												
49	Too speciali	ized										

*NCR * National Cash Register
**MTST - Magnetic Tape Selectric Typewriter
**MTSP - Magnetic Tape Selectric Printer



AUTOMATION Proposed----Continued

		outlets, etc., in ber installed in ouilding?	If your answ being made or present build	er is "no," is provision for installation in your ling?	be able to h	h additional	% of space to be used		ired an on retrieval s consultant	Does i	
stitution	Yes	No	Yes	No.	Yes	No		Yes	No	Yes	
1 2		×	×		To be fu	rther considered			x		×
3a 3b	x	×	x						X X		X
30 3c									•••		
3d											
3e		X		X					×		
3f		X		X					X		X
3g 3h		×							X		X
4		x		X					×		х
5		x		X	×		50		X	X	
6											
7 B	×			.,	X		35-50		×		Х
} 	x	×		X	X X				X X	Х	x
	â				x			x	^		^
ĺ	•	x	AV X	X Library	â			x			
2	×			•					×		
1	×				×		100	X			
	×				X		50		X		X
	Moulte avancin	X		X	X				×		Х
	newly organiz	ed			X	***************************************	10		X	X	
					^		10		^	^	
		X	×						X		
									×		
	×								X	X	
		×	×	x	x		07		X		X
		â	×	^	x		25		X X		×
		x	^	X	â		100		â		x
		.,		.,	.,				x		x
		X		X			100	x			
	Newly organiz	ed						······			
		×	v								
		x	×	x	x		100	x			
	×	^		~	x		100	â			
		x		X	x		35	-,	×		×
		~									
	- • • •										
	i oo specialize	0									
	Phased out of	Community Coller	ne Program	·····							
)											
ĺ	×								x		х
!	Too specialize	d									
1			_								
	Phased out of		ge Program								
		×		X X					X X		Х
	Phased out of	A Community Calls	ae Program	X 							Х
	, nascu out of	Community Cons	go i rogialli								
		d									



TABLE 8---Continued

AUTOMATION Proposed----Continued

1		systems analy	e handled by a vst?		refer to train one of onal librarians?	Does your have a cor		Make and Model
2	stitution							Mana a IIa Maaa
38								
3c No response			X	X				
No response								1BM 360
3e								
36								
3f		No re						
3g		¥	^					
Section				v	^	^	~	10W 30U
X		^		^		¥	^	1864 260/40
Section Sect		x			x			
State				v	^			
X		^		^		. ^		18W 360/30
S			x	×		¥		NCB *
S		x	**	^	x			
10								
11	-							
12	11			x	.,			
	12			••				101111111111111111111111111111111111111
14	13	×			X	X		IBM 1401
15	14	X		X				
17	15					×		
18 19	16	Newly	organized					
19	17	X			X	X		IBM 1401
X	18							
21	19		X	X				NCR * Century 1
X								
X		v				×		IBM S/360
X							×	
X		х	v		X			
X		v	X	X		X		IBM 360/25
X		^	v	v	Х	.,	X	
28 X X X 29 Newly organized 30 30 31 31 32 X X 33 X X 34 X X 35 X 36 X 37 Too specialized X 38 X 39 Phased out of Community College Program X 40 Four year institution X 41 X X 42 Too specialized X 43 X X 44 Phased out of Community College Program X 45 X X 46 X X		~	*					IBM 1401/12K
Newly organized Newly orga								
30 31 32			organized					
31		,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	O guilleco					
X	31							
X	32	×	•			×		
X		×				×		
X	34			X		×		IBM 1401/12KD
Too specialized	35							
38 39	36							
Phased out of Community College Program	37 .	Toos	pecialized					
40 Four year institution X X X 42 Too specialized X X 43 Y X X 44 Phased out of Community College Program X X X 46 X X X X		n.		0. # 0				
41 X X X X 42 Too specialized		Phase	u out of Community	College Program-				
42 Too specialized			year institution					
43			necialized					
44 Phased out of Community College Program 45 X 46 X X	43	. 30 8	P-000-1260					
45 X X X X X 46 X X	44	Phase	dout of Community	Coflege Program-				
46 X X X	45		X					
47 Phased out of Community Coffege Program	46							
	47 48	Phase	d out of Community	Coffege Program-				

^{*}National Cash Register



TABLE 8----Continued

124

AUTOMATION Proposed----Continued

Institution	Will your lattowed provided		Hrs./Day	Hrs./Wk.		intend to ate in the program? No	By subscribing to magnetic tapes	By attending an ISAD/ MARC special institute	Both
	متت		<u> </u>						
1 2 3a			To be pla	inned		X X X			
3b		X							
3c									
3d 3e	No res	oonse			X			X	
3f		x			x			â	
3g					•	X		•	
3ĥ						x			
4						X			
5	Х					X			
6 7						×			
8						x			
9	X					x			
10	×				X				×
11	Х		2	10					
12									
13 14	X					X			
14 15	X X					×			
16		organized-							
17	χ ,	-190111-00				X			
18									
19	×					X		• •	
20	X								
21 22						X X			
23					x	Χ.			v
24	х		As neede	d	x				X X
25			1.0	-	• •	Х			~
26	X				X				×
27						X			
28 29	X Name					X			
29 30	Newly	organized-							·
31									
32	×		No idea			x			
33	×					•			
34	X					X			
35 36						X			
36 37	Too m	ecialized				X			
38	100 \$					X			
39	Phased	out of Co	mmunity Co	llege Progra	m		·		
40	Four y	ear institut	tion						
41						X			
42 43	Too sp	ecialized							
43 44	Phaend	out of Co.	mmunity Ca	Here Program	m	×		,	
45	1 110300	551 51 55	unity Co	mege i rogra	.,,	×	······································		
46						x			
47	Phased	out of Co	mmunity Co	Hege Program	m				
18									
49	Too sp	ecialized							



AUTCMATION Proposed----Continued

	Does your library subscribe to the LARC Reports?	Is it receiving a LARC Newsletter?	Will any staff membe get LARC training.
Institution	Yes No	Yes No	Yes No
1	x	X	x
2	×	×	×
_ За	x	×	x
3b	â	×	×
3c	No response	······································	
3d	No response		
3a		×	
3f	X X	â	X
	x	â	x
3g	•	â	â
3h	×	÷.	÷.
4	Ĉ	×	X
5	X	×	X
6			
7	X	X	X
8	×	X	×
9	×	×	×
10	×	×	×
11	X	×	×
12			
13	Χ.		
14	•		
15	×	×	×
16	Newly organized		
17	X	×	×
18	^	^	~
19	x	×	×
20	â	â	x
	x	â	
21			X
22	Х	X	X
23	X	×	x
24	X	×	X
25	×	×	×
26	×	×	×
27	X	X	X
28	×	×	X
29	Newly organized		
30			
31	×	X	×
32	x	x	×
33			
34	×	×	x
35	×	X	×
36	X	X	X
37	Too specialized		
38	X	×	×
39		nunity College Program	
40	Four year institution	N	
41	X	× .	×
42	â	x ·	x
43	â	â	â
43 44			
		nunity College Program	
45 46	X	X	X
46	X	X	X
47	Phased out of Comn	nunity College Program	
48			
49	Too specialized		~ ! ~~ ! ****** ; ; ; - ! *** *

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Owned

					PROJECT	ORS						
3a 6 3 5 12 1 3 13 3b 7 3 6 2 1 3 3 3c No response	Institution	Motion	8mm		Filmstrip					TV Sets		
Section Sect		10		2	6	1	8		1		5	
36				3	5		12		1	3		12
No response Section											3	
38								•		·		
38			ponse									
389 25 2 18 2 7 4 2 2 2 20 4 4 7 7 1 2 7 7 3 48 6 6 1 12 6 6 2 2 2 3 3 48 6 6 1 1 1 6 1 6 1 1 6				3	12		15		2			
3h 13	3g			2	18	2	7	4	2			
4	3h	13		_		_		•				
1	•				7				-	3		
Part	_		1			4	24					
8						1					4	
10	8	_		•			1			1	6	1
11 9 11 8 6 6		•								1	6	2
13				_		2						
14		3		""	8		6				10)
14			10	15	10		15		2			2
Newly organized									_		2	-
17		-					2					
18			organizeo-									
19												
20 6 3 7 4 4 4 4 2 5 3 3 2 1 10 3 3 3 2 2 5 3 3 2 2 5 5 3 3 2 2 5 5 3 3 2 4 1 1 10 3 3 3 3 2 2 5 3 3 2 3 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3												
21				3		4			4	2		
22						1			-	-		
24 12 1 12 6 2 18 2 3 4 6 25 4 1 6 1 1 1 3 1 26 7 1 1 3 1 6 4 6 6 2 18 7 8 8 7 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 3 5 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 5 3 2 12 5 3 2 12 5 2 3 3 1 2 1 3 1 2 1 3 3 1 1 2 1 3 3 1										2	5	
25			-				-			4	6	
26			1						2	3		1
27			1	•							3	
28			•	•	3	,				4		
Newly organized		7		8	8						2	
30 31 32 33		Newly o	organized-				·	·				
33												
34												
34			5			5				2	12	5
36												
37 Too specialized						1			1		2	
1				2	10		5			2	6	3
Phased out of Community College Program		1 00 spc	1		?	•	3					
Four year institution— 41	29	Phased o	out of Cor	nmunity Called	e Program				_		_	
41 6 5 1 3 3 1 42 Too specialized 3 1 43 1 1 2 3 2 3 1 44 Phased out of Community College Program 2 8 45 4 2 4 3 2 2 8 46 3 2 1 2 2 8 47 Phased out of Community College Program 4		Four ye	ar instītut	ion			·					
43		_6			5	1	3				3	1
43		Too spe	cialized									
45 4 2 4 3 46 3 2 1 2 2 8 47 Phased out of Community College Program		1	1		2		7			-	_	
46 3 2 1 2 2 8 47 Phased out of Community College Program		4	Jul 01 COL	2	je rrogram 4							
47 Phased out of Community College Program		3	2	1	9		2				_	
48 ! 1 1 1 1 1 2 49 Too specialized		Phased o	out of Cor	nmunity Colleg	e Program							4
49 Too specialized		_1	1		1		1		1	1		
	49	Too spe	cialized							·		-





Inclination	Tape Reel to Reel	Recorders	Stores.	Opaque Projector	Overhead 10 x 10 Classroom	Overhaad 10 x 10 Auditorium	Micro- Projectors	Filmstrip Viewers	Slide Viewers	Projection	Video Tape
Institution	Heel to Heel	Cassette	Stereo	FTOJECTET	Classicolli	Additorium	Fiojectors	V lewers	Viewers	Carts	Recorders
1	8		1	4.	10			1		4	
2											
3a	23	12	1	2	5			1	4	26	1
3 b	9		1	3	4			1	1	5	
3c 3d	No response-										
30 3e	44	3	2	6	14	8	2	3	3	31	5
3f	2	10	1	U	14	0	-	3	J	1	
3g	20		5	3	6				1	15	3
3h	14		_	3	4		1	2	g		1
4		10	2	3	17	1		4	1	31	
5	21	12	21	2	28			4	10	46	
6	2	6			3						
7	8	1	1	5	17			1		35	
8	×	×	X	×	×				Х	×	×
9	4		1	1	8					6	
10	15	3		3	23			3		47	
11	8	13		1	16			8		36	
12	×	×	X	×	×	X		×	×	×	
13	10	150		5	4			5	5	5	
14					2			1		3	
15	2	_		ı	8					5	
16	Newly organia										
17	18	1		1	18			4		24	
18	3	2	1		5					7	
19	2		2	1	6		1			6	
20	7	9	1	1	16			10	3	24	1
21	10	21	5		10					12	
22	3	3		2	_5			_	2	10	2
23	42	24	1	2	24	1		2	1	3	4
24	42	10	2	2	17	1	_	2	1	24	3
25	1	3	3	1	3		2	1	4	3	_
26	30	3	1	4	18			3	3	10	2
27	1 14	2	1	1	5 28			2	25	2	
28			1	1	28	1		2	25	11	
29 30	Newly organia	2 e a 1	••								
31	_	•									
32	×	x	×	x	×	×				×	×
33	15	î	4	ŝ	50	2 2		2	1	30	2
34	5	ż	i	ĭ	8	ī		ī	í	13	-
35	2	_	1	3	6	•	1	1	-	Ĩ	
36	10		2	3	7		3	10	10	27	1
37	Too specialize	ed					·····	· -			
38	5			1	1		1	2	1	4	
39	Phased out of	Communit	y College	Program							
40	Four year ins	tivation				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
41	4			1	4			1	1	1	
42	Too specialize										
43	5	1		1	1	2		1	1	2	
44			y College					***************************************	***************************************		
45	4	13	-	2	2		1			1	
46	5	8	2	1	6	1		2	2	11	
47	Phased out of	Communit	y College	Program							
48	1		1	1	3	1		1	1	1	
49	Too specialize	1									



Institution	Projection Screens- Per nament	Projection Screens- Portable	Teaching Machines	Portable Public Address Systems	Controlled Readers	Tachistascopes	Calculators	Drawing Boards	Loop- Antenna Systems
1 2	1	6		1					
3a	26	11		1	2	;			
3b 3c	No reconse	4		1	10				1
.3d	No response								
3e	50	8		٨	6		1		1
3f		1			_		-		•
3 g	25	5		3		2			
3h	50	5	_	2	7	1		_	
4 5	11	13 24	1 2	1 .	4			1	
6	3	24	2	i	4	2		-2	
7	28	4		i					
8	_	×							
9	2	4			3				
10	35	6		1					
11 12	16	4 X		1 2	v				
13	7	^		2	×				
14	•	1							
15	5	2		1					
16	Newly organiz	ed							
17	21	2		1	1	1			1
18	2	4		1					
19		4	2	_	1				
20 21	13 20	4 7		1				1	
22	10	2		3 1					
23	26	3		2	2	1		4	2
24	37	8		2	-	•		•	1
25		4	2						•
26	18	2		2					
27		3							
28 29	5	16			3	1		1	
29 30	newly organiz	ed			·				
31									
32	×	×				×	×	x	×
33	50	5		1		••	-1	.,	•
34	4	11		1	2	2		1	
35	7	3		1			1		
36 3 7	20	10		1		1	1		
37 38	Too specialized	2							
39			llege Program-			····•			
40									
41	3	4							
42	Too specialized								
43	1	2	H 0:	2	3				
44 45	Phased out of	Community Co 3	ilege i'rogram-	5					
46	12	3 1		1	1		2		1
47			llege Program-				ے 		I
48	1		20	1					 /
49	Too specialized	d			-		·- ·		



titution	Dry Mount Press	Paper Cutter	Transparency Equipment	16mm Camera	8mm Camera	Radio Process Camera	Equipped Darkroom	Spirit Duplicator	Primary Typewriter	Copy Camera & Stand	35mm Still Camera
1	x						×			×	×
2 3a 3b		×	×								
3c 3d									······································		
3e 3f	X	X	х	X	······································	Х	×		×	×	×
3g 3h		×									
4	X	X	Ж			X	X			X	X
5	X	X	x	X	х	X	X	X	X	X	X
6 7	X	X					×	×	×	X	X
8 9	X			х					×	X	X X
0			v		x				×	×	x
1	X		×		^				â	^	^
2		X	x						x		
3	×	×	X					×	X	x	X
4		×						• ,	**	-,	
5											
6	Newly	organized									
7 8	×	×	X			×		x		×	X
9		×								х	X
0	X		X						×	x	x
1						×		x	×	×	X
2	×	×									
3	X	X	У.		×		X	X		×	X
4	X	X	Х		×					×	X
5		X									
6		X	X				X		×		
7	X	X						X			
3	Х	Х.,	X				X		X		X
9	Newly	organized									
0		X									
1 2		x	V			v		.,	.,		
		x	X X	x	×	X X		×	X ·	X	Х
3 4	x	x	â	^	^	^		×		×	X
5	^	x	^		X			^			×
3	x	â			x						
7			·····						_		
8	100 3	X							**		
9	Phased		nmunity College F	rogram							
Ö			ion								
1	,	X									
2	Too sp	ecialized		····							
3	-,	X			×			X			
4	Phased	out of Com	nmunity College Pr	rogram				···	~		
5			-,	×			х				X
6	Х		x						×	x	×
7	Ph ased	out of Com	nmunity College Pr	rogram		·····	·	·	·····	^	
3			X			×	×	X			
		ecialized									



<u>n</u>	Film <u>Revind</u>	Film Splicer	Tape Splicer	Thermo Copier	Offset Press	Polaroid Camera	Xerox	8mm Projector	35mm Camera ½ frame	Composer- Justifier	Mimeograph	Laminator
		x	x	×								
	×	×	x									
	â	â	^	x		×						
						·						
	No respon											
	X	X	X	Х		Х	X					×
	x	×						x				x
	x	â	x	×				^				^
	X	x	x	•			x	×				
	X	X	X	Х		×	X	×	X			×
			X	Ж			X				X	
		.,	v	.,								
	X	X	X	X								
	x	х	x	x		x	x					
	x	x	x	x		^	x					
		X	x	X								X
				X	X	×	X	×		×	× .	
	Marries and											
	X X	arrized X	Χ	X		X	X	•			×	Χ
	^	^	^	^		^	^				^	^
	X	X	X	X		×	X					
	X	X	X	X								
			X	X			X					
	.,	X	X			.,						X
	х	×	X X	×	×	X	×	х		x	×	X X
		^	â	^	^		^	^		^	^	^
				×							×	х
				X		×	X				X	x
		X	X	X			X					
	Newly org	anized				·····		·····			-	
	×	×	x	×	×		×	x	×	x		×
	x	x		×	^	X	â	â	^			^
		X		X		X	X					
	X	X	ж								×	
	Too speci	X	Х									
	100 sbect	апzea Х	X	X		X	X	X			X	X
	Phased ou	t of Comm	unity Col	lege Program	n							
	Four year	institution	1		··							
		Y					~					
	Too speci	alized						·····				
	Phased ou				n	X	·····	^**** -*****-*		×	X	
	Phaced or	X t of Comm	X waity Call	X	_							
	Ynasea ou	X Of Comm	numity Coll	lege Progran X	[]	X	×				X	
		alized		^						·····		×



Institution	Super 8 Camera	4 x 5 Camera	Photo Headlining	Poster Press	Photo Processor	Photo Modifier	Lettering Devices	Embossograph	Animation Stand	Mimeo Stencil	Slide Duplicator	2% x 2% Camera
1 2	-						x					
3a												
3b 3c	No rec	nonea										
3d												
3e 3f							X			×		×
3 g												
3h 4												×
5	×		X		x		×	×			×	X
6 7	×						×				х	×
8											^	
9 10	×										×	
11	^						x				^	
12 13		×	×							x		
14		^	^							^		
15 16	Newly	organized										
17	Hevviy	Or garnized.				X		×				
18 19												
20			×			×	x	×			×	•
21 22		×					X					×
23	x	×	X	×			х				x	×
24 25	х		Х	×			Х				X	
26							X X	×				
27 28							.,					
29	Newly	organized					x	·		·	×	
30		_										
31 32	×	×	х								×	×
33	x						•	×			^	^
34 35								×				
36	×											
37 38	Too sp	ecialized					***************************************					
39	Phased	out of Cor	nmunity Colle	ge Progra:	n	·		×				
40 41	Four y	ear institut	ion			·						
42	Too sp	ecialized										
43 44	Dhacad	aut of Co-	mmuniau Coll-	Pro	_							
45	FIIASEC	X	minunity Colle	ge Progran	Π						*************	
46 47	Dhair •	min et O:		- 0								
48	rnased	out of Con	nmunity Colle	ge Progran	Π	,		***************************************				
49	Too sn	ecialized										



Institution	Audio Recording Studio	Offset Press	Tape Duplicator	Cassette Duplicator	Process Camera	Stik Screen Equipment
1 2 3a						
3b						
3c 3d	No response					
3e	X					
3f 3g						
3h						
4						
5 6			×			
7						
8 9			×	Х		
10						
11 12				x		
13	x	×	×	×		
14						
15 16	Newly organized					
17	×					
18 19						
20						
21 22	X					
23	X	×		x	×	x
24 25	X	×	×			Х
26						
27 28						
28 29	Newry organized		·			
30	, -					
31 32			×	x		×
33				.,		^
34 35						
36						×
37 38						
39	Phased out of Communit	y College Progra	m			
40 41	Four year institution X					
41 42	Too specialized					.,,
43	•					×
44 45	Phased out of Communit	y College Progra	m	·		
46	B)	.				
47 48	Phased out of Communit	y College Progra	m	*****		
49	Too specialized				***	*****************************



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase

				PROJECTO	ORS						
stitution	16mm Motion Picture	8mm	8mm Loop Film	Filmstrip	Sound Filmstrip	2x2 Slide Projector	3-1/4x4 Projector	Radios (AM/FM)	TV Sets	Record Monaural	
1		×					×		x		;
2 3a		×			x						
3a 3b		×			^						
3c	No respo										
3d											
3 e	,										
3f		×		×	×						
39											
3h	.,				.,	.,	v				
4	X		X	v	X	X	X	X X	X X	x	
5 6	×	X X	×	Χ.	X	X X		^	^	x	
7	^	^	â	X	x	â		×	x	^	
8	х	×	â	^	^	x	×	x	^		
9	- ' '	• • •				,,	,				
0		X				×					
11									X		
2								X	Х		
13									X		
14		v	.,						v	v	
15 16	Naukrar	X	X						X	X	
17	X	garrizeo-				X	······································			X	
18	x			X		x			×	^	
19	• •			-		.,		×	X	×	
20											
21		X									
22	X	X	×							×	
23	X	X		X		X			X	X	
24	X	×	×	X	×	Х	×	X	X	Х	
25 26	×	×	x	x	x	V		X X	X		
20 27	^	^	^	^	^	X		^	×		
27 28											
29	Newly or	aaniz <i>ed</i>									
30	Χ Χ	X	×	x	х	×	×			×	
31			- 1	-,		.,	-,				
32											
33											
34		х						×	X		
35 16										.,	
86 87	х									X	
8	х		х								
39		ut of Con	nmunity Colle	ae Program							
10	Four yea	r instituti	ion								
 \$1	•				Y				Y		
42	Too spec	ialized									
43	.			_							
44		ut of Con	nmunity Colle								
15 16	X		Х	X					X X		,
.7	Phased or	ut of Con	nmunity Colle	ne Program					Λ		
8	, mased Of	a. o. 0011	mounty Colle	ge riogram.							



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase....Continued

		Recorders		Opaque Projector	Overhead 10 x 10	Overhead 10 x 10 Auditorium	Micro-	Filmstrip Viewers	Slide Viewers	Projection	Video Ta
on	Reel to Reel	Cassette	Stereo	Projector	Classroom	Auditorium	Projectors	Viewers	Viewers	Carts	Recorder
		×				x			x		x
	No response										
				×	×				×		×
		x		×	x	x		x	x	x	×
	X	×	х	×	X X			X	×	X X	×
			^	^		x			×		×
	X	×			X	X	X	×	×	X	×
	X	×		×	X	.,				×	X
			X			X	x		Х		×
			×			X	X				x
	X	×	×				x				
	Newly organiz X	ed		×	X		X				×
	.,	X		x	x			x	×	X	Х
		×				X				X	×
	x	X		×	×				×		X
	×			^	x			x	×	×	X
	X	X	х	X	X	X X	X	X	×	X	×
		x			x	x		x	×	X	â
		x									x
	Newly organiz	ed		×			*	,		······	
				^	×	X					
								X	×		
							×				x
	Too specialize	d					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
	Phased out of	X Community	College	Procram							
	Four year inst	itution									
	Phased out of	Community	y College I	Program						······································	
		X			×			X	×		,.
	Phased out of	Community	y College I	Program			***************************************			***************************************	X



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Continued

Projection Screens- Permanent	Projection Screens- Portable	Teaching Machines	Portable Public Address Systems	Controlled Readers	Tachistascopes	Calculators	Orawing Boards	Loop Antenna Sy
		x						
No response								
No response-								
							v	
X	X X	×	×	x	×		×	x
X	×							
×	^	x		×	×	x	х	X
x								
								X
Namber	!- n al			X	×	X	×	
X	izedX							
X	X X	X X	×	×	×			
				×	×			
×						×		
x	x	×						
X X	x		×	×	×	×	×	X
x	X		x				×	
	×							
		×		×	×	×		×
Phased out o	f Community (College Progra	ım					
Four year ins X	stitution		-		pt			
	x		x					
Dhased a		College Proces						
rnased out o	• Community (Conege Progra						



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase---Continued

ition	Dry Mount Press	Paper Cutter	Transparency Equipment	16mm Camera	8mm Camera	Rapid Process Camera	Equipped Darkroom	Spirit Duplicator	Primary Typewriter	Copy Camera & Stand	35mm Still Came
		x	x	×	×				x		
				x	x					×	,
	No men										
	x	×	×								
	^	^	^								
								×			
	Х	×	×				X			X	
	v					v	v	v			
	×	х		х	×	X X	X X	X X		x	
	X			x	×	^	^	â		^	
				X	X		X				
		×	×		×		x	x	x		
	Newly o							·			
	x	×	v				Х				
	x	^	X X				x		x		
		. X					×		^		
	X	×		×	X		X				
		X	×	X		×	X			X	
	X		X	X	X	×	. X	×	×	Х	
	×	Х	×	×	×			X		X	
				X	×						
	Newly o	rganized		.							
				:							
	x										
					X		X		X	×	
	Too spe	cialized									
	Phacori -	ut of Com	X nmunity College P	rodram					X	X	
	Four year	ar insticuti	on								
	Too spe	cialized									
	Phased of	ut of Com	munity College P	rogram						····	
				J					X		
	Dha-a-	£ O-	munity College P	X							
	r nased (DUL OF COM	imunity College F	r-ogram				·		···	



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase Continued

35mm Camera ½ frame Film Rewind Film Splicer Offset Press Polaroid Camera Composer-Justifier Tape Splicer Thermo Copier 8mm Institution Projector Xerox Mimeogram Laminator х х х х х Х Х No response----х х х х х Х х х х х х х х х х x х x X х х х х X Х х х Newly organized X х х x х х х х х х х х х X X X X X X × X X X X X X Х X X X x х х Newly organizedx x x х X. х Х х х Phased out of Community College Program-----Four year institution----Too specialized-----Phased out of Community College Program----х Phased out of Community College Program-----



Too specialized-----

AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to Purchase----Continued

tion	Super 8 Camera	4 x 5 Camera	Photo Headlining	Poster Press	Photo Processor	Photo Modifier	Lettering Devices	Embossograph	Animation Stand	Stencil	Slide Duplicator	2% x 2% Camera
	×	×				×					x	x
		,,,,,,,,,,										
							X					X
	X	X	×	Х	X	Х	X		X			X
		×					×					
	X	×	×					×			X	Х
	X X			×	×	x	x	×	×		x	×
	-,			-,		.,	•	^	^		^	^
	Marel	organizad										
	MEMI	organizeo					X					
	×		×	×	×	×		×	X	×	X	
					v					v		
	x	×			X X	х				X	x	×
	X	х	.,				.,					×
	X		X			x	×				X	
	X	X										
	Newl	organized					•	*	••		*	
			×	X	X	X	X	×	X	х		
	×		×									
					•							
	100.5	oecialized	*********									
	Too s	pecialized										
	Phase	d aut of Co	mmunity Coll	ege Progra	m	· · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					*************************	
				_				•				
	Phase	out of Co	mmunity Colli	ege Progra	m							



AUDIOVISUAL EQUIPMENT Plan to purchase----Continued

<u>on</u>	Audio Recording Studio	Offset Press	Tapa Duplicator	Cassette Duplicator	Process Camera	Silk Screen Equipment
	×		x	×		
			×			
	No response					
	No response		X	<u> </u>		
	x					
		×		x		
	v				v	V
	X				×	X
			.,		X	
	x		×		×	
					×	X
	Newly organized		*****************************			
				×		
	X		×			
			×	×	×	×
			v			
		×	×		×	x
	X	×				
			×	×		
	Newly organized					
	×	x			×	
		^			^	
	X		×			X
			×			
	Too specialized					
	Phased out of Community Four year institution	y College Progra	m			
	Too specialized		·	***************************************		
	Phased out of Community					
	Phased out of Community	y College Progra	m	X	***************************************	
	Too specialized					



TABLE 10

DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM

Install a				โ กรา					· Audio:					
Yes	No	Temporary	Permanent	Audio	Video	Both	Мопо				32 Track	Black and White	Calor	Bot
	×													
			X			×			×			X		
	X													
	01156	X		X				X					**************************************	
	X													
¥	Х	٧	v			¥			¥					х
^	x	, ,	^			^			^					^
x	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		×			x								
			X			×		X				X		
		v	X			X			×					X
7	¥	x	Х			×						Х		
	x													
Newly	organized						••							
X			×			×	×			X		Х		
~	X		v			.,		.,	.,			.,		
^	x		^			X		×	х			Х		
	X													
X			×			X	X							×
				×	×					X		×		
											х			X
									¥			¥		Х
x		x	x	х		^						^		
Newly o	rganized				<i></i>					•••••				
	X			,			,							
			X			×								X
				,,		×		.,						
^	×		X	X				Х	×			Х		
×	^		x	x					x					
	cialized													
	X													
Four ye		on	•••••				•••••							
T														
Too spe					,			•••••						
Phased .	.,	munity Calla	no Froerem											
, mascu i	X	iumity Cone	Ae i indiain-											
X			х			x			×			х		
Phased o	out of Con	munity Calle	ge Program						 			- · ·		
11111111111	X		3-1.43,6											
	No resp No resp X X X X Y X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X X No response X X X X X X X X X X X	X X X No response	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X



DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM----Continued

	Do you plan to have system con- nected to comput	er?	Evaluation		Number of Student			Number of Audio-	Number of Stations
Institution	Yes No	Switching Response	and Records	Other	Stations Planned	Audio \	Video Both	Active Stations	Student Control
1 2 3a 3b	x	x			20		x		
3c									
3d - 3e	No response		•••••••	*********	16	X			·
3f 3g 3h									
4 5 6	×	x			FNA*	×		FNA*	FNA*
7 8	×	×			44 Audio	x	x		
9	×				75 Audio	x	x x	25	
10 11 12 13	x x	x x			50 Vídeo 150	×	×	30	20
14 15 16 17 18 19	Newly organiz X X	ed				х	X * FNA*		
20 21 22 23 24	x x	x X	×		500 110 Audio 8 Video		x x	200	200 70
25 26 27	x x	x			150		х	50	150
28 29 30	X Newly organiz	ed				X	·		
31 32 33	x	x x	×						
34 35	x	×			32	x			
36 37	X Too specialize	d		···	32			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
38 39 40	Phased out of Four year inst	Community College Progr	'am			·			
41 42	Too specialize	d	-4						
43 44 45 46	Phased out of	Community College Prog	ram		*****				
46 47 48 49	Х	Community College Progr							

^{*}Figures not available



DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM --- Continued

							Supervisio	on and Production of Materials and Equ				ent
	:	Us	es for Sy	stem				Director Instruc-	Director	Director		
<u>on 4</u>	Areas in which you plan student stations	Pro- grammed	Supple- mental	Recrea- tional	Com- bination	Curri- cular Areas	Director Learning Resources	tional	visual	Library	Director Curriculum	Other
	Library, Language Lab.				×							×
	No response											
	No respanse									•		•
	A.V. Center			•	x				x	×		
					×		x					
					, ,		,					
	Library reading room, Learning lab.	×	х	x								
	Learning Resource Center, Sub libraries, all classroomsone speaker only	^	*	^	×		x		×		x	
	General campus	x	x		x		X	x	x			
	Newly organized	•									-444	
	·				X				x			
					×			х				
	Reading areas, Faculty-Student Modular	×	×		X '			X	X	X	x	
									X	X		
		X	×	×	X X				×	×		х
					â		х					^
	Science, Language, Learning Center	X	×	X	X				x			
	Newly organized											
							.,					
	Lower level reading room, vo-tech, areas classroom areas, hallway cul-de-sacs	s,	×	×	x		X					
	Charles in Cross, Harring y Caree Saas											
					X		x					
	Learning Center, Library, 2 classrooms - group listening				x					x		X
•	Too specialized						***********					
	Phased out of Community College Progr	·9174										
	Four year institution											
	·											
	Too specialized										·	
	Phased out of Community College Progr	ram	·									
	Learning Resource Center, Dormitories				x		x .					
	Classroom buildings											
	Phased out of Community College Progr	am									······································	•



TABLE 10---Continued

143

シーラング・シン・ション・トー・ドラン・カーサータの連絡機

DIAL ACCESS INFORMATION RETRIEVAL SYSTEM---Continued

How do you plan to Obtain materials							released for ners from ling load	Per sta			responsibl ng equipme	e for plannii int .	ng space allo	ocations, r	number of	student	
	How do y			m?		for ti	te Prepa-		Dean of		Spe-	Director	Director Instruc-	Director Audio	Director		
Institution	Purchase	Produce	Both	Percent Purchase	Produce			dent	Instruc- tion	tech	cial Con- sultant	Learning Resources	tional Materials	visual Services	Library Services	Faculty Committee	Others
1																	
2 3a			×	20	80	X		X	х	x	X				×		
35 3 c	No	response									*						
3d		response															
3e 3f			X	20	80	X								x	х		
3g																	
3h 4																	
5			×	20	90	×		X	×	X	×	×				X	
6 7																	
8																	
9 10			X	20	70	×		X	X X	×	×	×		X X	X	x	
- 11			X	25	7 5	X		X	×	X	X	-,		X		• •	
12 13																	
14																	
15 16	New	/ly organia	zed														
17			×				х	X	×	X	X			×	×		
18 19								x	х			×		×			•
20																	
21 22																	
23 24	x	v	X	50	50	X			×	X			X	X	X		
2 4 25	â	X X	X	70	50 30	â		x	×	х				X X	X X	x	
26 27			X	50	50	X		X	X	X	.,	.,					X
28			â	30	70	X		X	X X	Х	×	X X					X
29 30	New	vly organi:	zed	······································				 -									
31																	
32 33			X	35	65	х		Х	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
34			×	33	66	×		×	x		×	×				X	
35 36			x	80	20	x											
37	Too	specialize							~								
38 . 39	Phas	ed out of	Comr	nunity Co	llere Pron	ıram											
40	Fou	r year inst	itutio	п., оо													
41 42	Too	specializa	d														
43		•															
44 45	Phas	sed out of	Comr	nunity Co	llege Prog	ram		·				**					
46			X	25	75		x	x	X	x	х	×				×	
47 48	Phas	sed out of	Comr	nunity Co	l!ege Prog	ram											
49	Too	specialize	:d		·					·····		····				······································	



TABLE 11

TELEVISION

Closed	circuit	τv	will	
contain				

No response— X		Have TV			n TV System		Distri- bution	Broad-	Remote Tele-		urses on		stem will be:	
No response	1	Yes	No	Yes N	<u>Temporar</u>	v Permanent	Control	casting	casting	Yes	No	Color	Black and White	Both
No response			х								×			
X		Х		x		×	X	×	Х					×
X		No respon	nse	·										
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														
X		×				×	×	X	X	X				>
X														
X														
X														
X			X	X		×	×	Х			X			×
X														
X			x	x		х	x	x					×	X
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X								X		×		×		•
X							X	X	X					×
X			х	X	×	×		Х			×			
X			×	×		×	×	×		x			¥	
Navely arganized			~	~		^	^	^		^			^	
X						×	X	X		X				>
X		Newty or	ganized			··	······································	······································		-				
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			•	^			Χ.	X	X	^			X	
X			×							х				
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X				X		×	X	×	X				x	
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X							~	¥	v	¥				v
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X								^.	^				x	^
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			×		×					X				×
Newly organized X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X			~						Х				X	
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		Newly or					·	···-				···	~~~	
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X		, 0	90	•										••••
X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X														
Too specialized————————————————————————————————————			X	X		×	X	X	X	X				X
Phased out of Community College Program Too specialized Too specialized Phased out of Community College Program			v	v		¥	v	¥	¥	¥			~	
Phased out of Community College Program Too specialized Phased out of Community College Program			^	^		^	^	^	^	^			^	
Phased out of Community College Program Too specialized Phased out of Community College Program														
Four year institution————————————————————————————————————		Too spec	ialized-				***************************************	•••••						
Four year institution————————————————————————————————————		Dhosad a	of C		Callege Bros									
Too specialized		Four year	ut or C Ir instit	ommunity ution	Conege Prog	ram		·						
Phased out of Community College Program		•												
		Too spec	ialized-											
		Phased o	ut of C	ommunit	College Prog	ram								
Phased out of Community College Program		. 1103001 0			- Januage i 10g							,		
Phased out of Community College Program				_										
		Phased o	ut of C	ommunity	College Prog	ram								



TELEVISION ---- Continued

			Supervisi	on of Telev	vision Equip	ment				Supervisi	on of Produ	ıction Mate	rials		
1	nication	TV	Library	Director Instruc- tional Materials	Director Learning Resources	Director Curri- culum	visual	Others	Director TV Services	Director Library Services	Director Instruc- tional Materials	Director Learning Resources	Director Curri- culum	Director Audio- visual Services	Other
		x	x						x						
	No resp	onse													
	No resp	onse X	X	×		X			X	X	x				
		^	^	^		^			^	^	^				
				X							X				
		x			X		x	x						x	x
		х			X		×				X		X	×	×
					x								x		
							x	x							
	Newly	organized-					. x						*****		X
					×		·	×			×				
			X X	x						x	×				
			^							^					
					x		x	X							X
					x		x								×
	Newly	organized-													
					x		x			x	x	x	×	x	x
					×							x			
	Too spe	cialized								··· •••••••••••••••••••					
	Phased o	out of Cor ar institut	mmunity (College Pro	gram										
	Too spe	cialized					·····								··
	Phased o	out of Cor	nmunity (College Pro	gram	********	····	**********			**************************************	····-			
	Phased	out of Cor	nmunity (College Pro	gram				·····						<u>.</u> .



TABLE 11---Continued

TELEVISION----Continued

	Monitors in All Classrooms	Monitors Used for 16mm Slides,etc.	2 Way System from Studio to Classroom		ed for ction of	Plan to Us Portal Close Circu	ble d	Leased and Rented Percent	Locally Produced Percent	Plan to Join Co Sharing	nsortia for		ent Used as tional Tools
Institution	Yes No %	Yes No	Yes Yo		No	Yes	No			Yes	No	Yes	No.
1	x	×	>	(х		x						×
2	X	X	×	×		x	^	25	75		×	x	^
3a 3b													
3c	No respon	\$0	······										
3d	No respon							······					
Зе	x	Х	×	X		×				X		×	
3f													
3 9													
3h 4													
5	×	FNA*	x	×		х		•	100		x	x	
6		*****	•	^		^			100		^	^	
7													
8	×	X	>	X		×		30	70		Х	×	
9 10	×	X X	×	-		v	X	20	00	X		X	
11	^	^	â	X		X		20	80	Х		×	
12			•	~									
13	X 25	X	×		×	x				X		×	
14	V 50	v	.,	.,									
15 16	X 50 Newly org	X anizod	X	×			Х			×		×	
17	X	X	X		X		X				X	X	
18							•				^	^	
19										X			
20													
21 22													
23	X	x	×	х		х		50	50			v	
24	^	x	x	â		â		50	50 50	×	x	X X	
25						••		•••	•	^		^	
26	X	X		Х		X		10	90	×		×	
27 28	X X	X	X	×		×				X			X
28 29	Newly org	X anized	X			ж				Х			X
30	Munny org	giii zea							·				
31													
32		X	Х	X		×		20	80	х		×	
33 34	X 10	х	х	х		x				v			
35	X 10	^	^	^		^				Х			
36													
37	Too specia	lized				******			·		······		
38 39	Dhasal	6 0											
40	Four year	inetitution	nity College F	rogram.						-~		·	
41	. 62. 750.									*********	****************		
42	Too specia	lized											
43													
44 45	Phased out	of Commu	nity College f	rogram-				······································				·	******
46						х				x			
47	Phased out	t of Commun	nity College F	rogram-				******	··· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	~ 			******
48			-	-									
49	Too specia	lized											



TABLE 12

LECTURE HALLS

ľ				Projection Facility	tion		Lecti	rn (Remo	te Pun				e of Equip	
	Number of Lecture Halls Planned	Seating Capacity	Rear	Front Screen (Portable Cart)	Front Screen (Booth)	<u>16mm</u>	Slides	Random Access Slides	<u>1.V</u> ,	Public Address System	Lights	Paper	rogrammin Magnetic Tape	Mechanica Electronic
	4	(116 (116 (116 (80	x	x		×	x	×		x	x	NA*	NA*	NA*
	2	NA*	×	x		NA*	NA*	NA*	NA.	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
	No response- No response-												***************************************	
	4	1-200	×		×	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA1	* NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
		1-125												
	6	2- 80 2-150 2-300	X		x	x	×		X	×	X		x	
	5	4- 60 1-150	x	×		x	X		x	×	×	NA*	NA*	NA*
	7	1-300 2-120 4- 70			X	×	x		×	X	X		×	
	2	2-150			×	X	×	×	X	x	×			
	2 2			×	X X	X	Х	х	X	X	X		X	
	2 2+	60	NA*	NA*	X NA*	X NA*	X NA'	X NA	× NA:	X * NA*	Χ N Δ *	NA*	NA*	NA*
	2.	150		1473	147	11/1	147	NA.	14/4	NA.		IVA		147
	2	240 320			X	X	X	×	×	×	×			X
	1	125			×	x	x	х	х	×	×			x
	Newly organ	ized		·····			••••							
	4	4-100					.,							
	4	2-125 1-250 75	×	х	X	×	X X	×	×	×	×		x	
	2 2	2- 80 2- 90			X X				×					
	Newly organ	ized		***************************************	***************************************					***********				
	4	3-175 1-100	×	×	×	x	x	x	×		×		×	x
	5	2- 90 2-180 ~ 320	×		x	x	×			×	×			
	Too specializ													



148

TABLE 12---Continued

LECTURE HALLS---Continued

				D	A7		Lec	tern (Remo	ote Fu	nctions)			pe of Equi	
	Number			Projection Facili	ties			Random		Public		Р	rogram min	g Media
Institution	of Lecture Halls Planned	Seating Capacity	Rear Screen	Front Screen (Portable Cart)	Front Screen (Booth)	16mm	Slides	Access Slides	<u>T.V.</u>	Address System	Lights	Paper Tape	Magnetic Tape	Mechanical Electronic
41	1	70			х	x	×	×	х	×	×			
42	Too specializ	ed								*************				
43	2	2-100		Х						X				
44	Phased out of	f Commun	ity Colleg	e Program										
45														
46	2	700 200		×										
47 48	Phased out of	f Commun	ity Colle	ge Program										
49	Too specializ	ed	· -								•••••	····		

^{*}Not available



LECTURE HALLS----Continued

	s	eating will be:			Response Sy	stem will ha	e student St	tation Panel	Containing					
		Auditorium			4 Button	5 Button		Vibrating	Computer	for in	nmedia		nse from:	
nstitution	Type	with Tablets	Chairs	Chairs	Responder	Responder	Feedback	<u>Feedback</u>	Interface	0-25	25-50	50-75	75-100	100 or Moi
1 2 3a	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA *	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*	NA* NA*
3b 3c	No response	2·												
3d 3e	No respons	e	·····		····			····		••••	•• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	····		
3f 3g 3h	NA*	NA*	NA*	ÑΑ*	NA-	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
4 5 6	x				×					NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
7 ' 8 9		×	x			x				NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*	NA*
10 11 12						x	X X		×					x
13 14						x								×
15 16	Newly orga	X nized							·					
17 18 19 20 21	x													
22 23 24	x			×		x	x		×					×
25 26 27		× ×												
28 29	Newly orga	nized												
30 31 32 33 34 35						x			x					
36 37	Too special	ized				****				•••••				
38 39	Phased out	of Communit	y College Pro	ogram	······································									
40 41 42		nstitution X ized												
43 44 45	X	X of Communit												
46 47	Phased out	of Communit	y College Pro	ogram	·		v- 		······································			·····		
48 49	Too special	ized											• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

^{*}Not Available



LECTURE HALLS---Continued

Institution	Production and maintenance of media is responsibility of:
1	Instructional Material
2	Department Heads
3a 3b	
36 3c	No response
3d	No response
3e	NO response
3f	
. 3g	Not available
4	
5	Learning Resource Center
6	Director
7	
8	Learning Resource Center
	Director(Instructional
	Development)
9	Learning Resource Center
10	and Curriculum Committee
11	Staff
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	Newly organized
17	
18	1
19 .	Learning Resource Center Director
20	Director
21	
22	
23	Audiovisual Director and
20	Faculty
24	Learning Resource Center
	Director
25	
26	Learning Resource Center
	Director
27	President and Dean
28	
29	Newly organized
30	
31 32	Production-Faculty
32	MaintenanceAudiovisual
33	warntenance-Audiovisual
34	Learning Resource Center
U -7	Director
35	- · · - · - ·
36	
37	Too specialized
38	•
39	Phased out of Community
•	College Program
40	Four year institution
41	Librarian
42	Too specialized
43	Learning Resource Center
44	Phased out of Community
	College Program
45	
46	5 1
47	Phased out of Community
	College Program
48	
49	Too specialized



LIBRARY ORIENTATION

		Hana	ivon-Credi	for:		Credit Cor	rse offer	ed for:	Credit Ea		rary Orient	ation Cou
stitution	No Library Orientation	Have required Non-credit Course	Less than 2 weeks	2 to 9 weeks	1 semester	Less than 2 weeks	2 to 9 weeks	1 semester	semester hour	2 sem ester hours	3 semester hours	Tour of Library
1 2 3a 3b												x
Зc)1758										
3d 3e 3f	No respo	onse					*************	•••••				X
3⁄j 3h 4		×										x
5		×	×									×
6 7		x	x									×
8 9	•											X
10 11												x
12 13 14												x
15												×
6 7	Newly o	rganized										*************
18												×
19												X
20 21												Х
22				X*								
23 24												X
2.4 2.5										×		^
26		×	×									X
27 28												
29	Newly o	rganized										••
30 31 32		x	×									×
33 34												х
35												X
36 37	Too see	cialized	**********									X
38 39	Phased of	ou t of C ommunit	y College Pr	ogram	······································		·-•		 			×
10 11 12	Four ye	ar institution cialized		······································			•••					
43 44		out of Communit										
45 46												×
47 48	Phased	out of Communit	y College Pi	rogram		······································						X
49	Too spe	cialized										

^{*}One quarter hour.



LIBRARY ORIENTATION ---- Continued

				Programmed	Library Orientation through Department of Instruction	Library Haydbook	Program of Library Orientation for New Faculty		
<u>tion</u>	_Lecture(s)	Testing	Conferences	Instruction		Yes No	Yes No	Yes	No
	x					x		x	
	×				×		x	X	
					X	×	X		×
	No respons	e							
								·····	
	•					X		X	
						.,			
	x				X	X X	×		
	x				×	^	^		
	×		×			X		X	
	X	×		×		X	X	X	
	X		×		×	X		X	
	X X	×			v	X	X		
	x				X	×	х .	X	
	×				×	X	X		
				×		X	X		
	x								
		nized					**-	×	
	itaiii, o.g.				×	X	X	Х	
	×								
	X								
	×								
	x		x			×	x	х	
	X		x			~	^	x	
	×	X	×	×		X	X	X	
	X					X	X	X	
	X X					×		.,	
		nized						X	
					X	X		X	
	X		-		×				
	~				X	X	X	X	
	X X				x	X X	X X	×	
	ŝ	×			^	X	^	X	
	×					X	x	x	
					·····				
	_ X	х х	X	_	X	X	×	X	
	Phased out Four year in	of Comm nstitution	unity College	Program				···········	
	Too special	i zorl						×	
	•								
	Phased out X	of Comm	unity College	Program	*************************************			X	
	v	x	×			x	x	X	
	Phased out	of Comm	unity College	Program	······································	,			
	X		X		X	×	×	Х	
	Too engeigh	ized	·····						



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

Institution	Library Tech- cian Courses Currently Taught Yes No	Additional Courses Contemplated	Number of Semester Hours of Library Tech- cian Courses Required to Complete Program	Number of Semester Hours Credit Required to Complete Program	Electives Outlined in ?rogram Yes No	Guidance in Electives Yes No	Content Library	Structe AV .	ure Both
1 2 3a 3b 3c 3d								·····	•
3e						•			
3f 3g	×		12	60	x	x		х	х
3h			12	61	x	x	×	x	x
4 5	x	Media Tech- nology,Photo- graphy Tech-	24		x	x		x	x
6 7 8		nology T.V.Technolog	3 Y						
9 10 11 12									
13 14									
15	Name and a								
16 17	Newly organiz	.60	*****************************			~~~~~~~~~		*********	*
18									
19 20									
21									
22 23									x
24	x		24	60	X	×			^
25 26									
27									
28 29	X Newly organia	ed	33	66	Х	Х	×	X	
30	ivewiy organiz	CU	* ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** ** *	***************************************		*** *** +-1- *** - 1-1-1-1-1-1			
31 32									
33									
34									
35 36									
37	Too specialize	d		***************************************					
38 39	Phased out of	Community Colle	ge Program						
40			78 L108 alli						
41 42	Too enecialize	d							
43	•								
44 45	Phased out of	Community Colle	ege Program			_,			
46									
47 48	Phased out of	Community Colle	ege Program						
48 49	Too specialize	d	*********************	***************************************	********	****			
	•								



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM----Continued

Cour		Techn Offere	d	Library Non-		Instructor's Qualifications		Presently Employ Library Technicians			Scale of Pav		of Tec	
<u>n</u> 3	Day E	vening	Both	Staff	Library	M.S. in i.S.	Others	Yes	No.	Hourly	Weekly Monthly	Yearty	Yes.	1
	No res	ponse						*******						
	No res	ponse							************	***************************************	***************************************			
		X	х	х	Х	X	x		X X				х	
				^			^							
			х		х	X			x				X	
													Х	
	Marada													
	Newly	organiz	:ea	*********					***************************************			************		
													×	
			x	x		x		х				0.00		
			^	^		^		^	х	,		6,00	X	
									X X				×	
	Marrie	х .		X			×		x				x	
	Mewia	organiz	:ea	*=	*****				X					
									x					
									^					
	Too se	eristiza	d						x		·		X	
									x				v	
	Phased Four v	out of ear inst	Commi	unity Co	llege Pro	gram				······································				
								×			350	-577	_	
									x		·			
	Phased	out of	Comm	unity Co	llege Pro	gram			x					
	Phased	out of	Comm	unity Co	llege Pro	gram								•••



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM---Continued

	lanning echnicia Yes	Library n Program No	Probable Start- ing Date	Advisory Commit- tee Formed Yes No	Have a Library Technician Instruction Program Yes No	Coordinator Dean of Librarian Instruction Both	Program Began	<u>Titis</u>
	la reena	.ro						
Ň	lo respoi	nse		***************************************			······································	
		x			x	x	9/67	L.T.Program
					X	X	9/68	
					x	x	9/69	L.T.Asst.Pro
					^	^	3/03	L.1.MSSLFTU
	Х	×	1971					
		â						
	×		1970					
	Х	×	1971	×				
		â						
N	lewly or	anized						
	×	=	1970	x				
		X						
	×		9/69	Х				
	х							
	• •				x	X	9/68	Media Techn
		X	0/70	X				
	х		9/70 1973	х				
					x	X	9/67	Library Tech
N	lewly or							
		×						
			•					
	x		9/71	×				
	^	x	3//1	^				
					X	X*		
T	oo speci	altzed	9/69	************************		branera		
P	hased ou	it of Comm	nunity College Pro	gram				
F	our Yea	r Institutio	n					
т	oo speci	alized						
	X		9/69					
₽	hased ou X	it of Comn	nunity College Pro	ogram				
	х							
P	hased or	ıt of Comn	nunity College Pro	gram				
			···					

^{*}In catalog but no student enrollment



LIBRARY TECHNICIAN INSTRUCTION PROGRAM....Continued

	_Survey	ev Made			Advisory Committee									
Institution	Yes		Yes		Number of Members	Function	Admission Requirement	Number of Students Enrolled						
1 2 3a 3b 3c 3d														
3e 3f														
3g	x		x		6	To advise for employment	High School Diploma o 21 years old	75						
3h	Х			Х			High School Diploma	40						
4 5	x		×		12	Advisory Devel- opment or curri- culum course content								
6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13						Content								
15														
16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Nev	vly organ	ized											
23 24	×		×		9	Advisory Consultants	High School Diploma	43						
25 26 27 28	×		x		8	Advisory	High School Diploma	13						
29 30 31 32 33 34 35	Ne	wiy orgar	ized											
36 37 38	Too	o speciali	zed	·	. Na									
39 40	Pha For	Phased out of Community College Program————————————————————————————————————												
41 42	To	o speciali	zed											
43 44 45	Phased out of Community College Program													
46 47 48	Pha	Phased out of Community College Program												
49	To	o speciali	zed		. , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			3 Tan						



APPENDIX III

SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY

- "ALA Standards for Junior College Libraries," College and Research Libraries, 21 (May, 1960), 200-06.

 Officially adopted by the American Library Association.
- Anderson, Ernest F., and Thornblad, Carl E. <u>Report of Selected Data and Characteristics: Illinois Public Junior Colleges</u>, 1968-69. Springfield, Illinois: Illinois Junior College Board, 1969.
- Association of College and Research Libraries. Junior College Libraries Section. <u>Audio-Visual Survey</u>. n. d. This A-V survey was circulated to American two-year college libraries through a network of regional chairmen and state representatives.
- Brown, Richard G. The Illinois Master Plan. Springfield, Illinois: Illinois Board of Higher Education 1966.
- California Library Association. Junior College Libraries Division. <u>Standards for Junior College Libraries.</u>
 1968 15 p.
- Faris, Gene and Sherman, Mendel. <u>Quantitative Standards for Audiovisual Personnel</u>, <u>Equipment and Materials</u>
 (In Elementary, Secondary, and Higher Education). Washington, D.C.: Department of Audiovisual Instruction, National Education Association, 1966. 18 p.
- Froehlich, G. J. and Lewandowski, A.R. <u>Enrollment in Institutions of Higher Learning in Illinois.</u> University Bureau of Institutional Research. University of Illinois, November, 1969.
- Fulton, W. R. Criteria Relating to Educational Media Programs in School Systems. Norman, Oklahoma: n. d. These criteria were developed as part of a study performed pursuant to a contract with the U.S. Office of Education, Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, under the provisions of Title VII, Public Law 85-864.
- "Guidelines for Establishing Junior College Libraries," <u>College and Research Libraries</u> (November, 1963), 501-505.
- Illinois Association of School Librarians. Standards for School Library Programs in Illinois: A Plan for Implementation in Three Phases. Springfield, 1965. 35 p. Supported by the Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction.
- Indiana. Department of Public Instruction. <u>Individual School Evaluation and Report: Instructional Materials Program.</u> Indianapolis: 1968. 6 p.
- Joint Committee of the American Association of School Librarians and the Department of Audiovisual Instruction of the National Education Association. Standards for School Media Programs. Chicago: American Library Association, 1969, 66 p.
- Michigan Community and Junior College Library Administrators, Audiovisual Standards Committee. <u>Criteria</u>

 <u>Relating to Educational Media Programs in Junior Colleges.</u> 1968. 12 p.



SELECTED BIBLIOGRAPHY----Continued

- Minnesota. Department of Education. "The Audiovisual Education Program." The Administrative

 Manual for Minnesota Public Schools. St. Paul: 1966. Chapter II: 5.21-5.44.
- Mitchell, Boyd. "Evaluation Criteria for College Instructional Materials Centers," <u>Audiovisual Instruction</u> (September, 1965), 572-3.
- Standards and Criteria for the Evaluation and Recognition of Illinois Public Junior Colleges and Other

 Guidelines, Policies and Procedures Approved by the Illinois Junior College Board. Springfield:

 Illinois Junior College Board, 1967. 32 p.
- Wilson, William E. <u>Audiovisual Quantitative Standards or Guidelines.</u> State of Indiana, Department of Public Instruction. 1966. 7 p.

